



Solar Decathlon 2002: The Event in Review

Mark Eastment
Sheila Hayter
Ruby Nahan
Byron Stafford
Cécile Warner
National Renewable Energy Laboratory

Ed Hancock
Mountain Energy Partnership

René Howard
WordProse, Inc.



U.S. Department of Energy
Energy Efficiency and Renewable Energy



Solar Decathlon 2002: The Event in Review

Mark Eastment
Sheila Hayter
Ruby Nahan
Byron Stafford
Cécile Warner
National Renewable Energy Laboratory

Ed Hancock
Mountain Energy Partnership

René Howard
WordProse, Inc.



U.S. Department of Energy
Energy Efficiency and Renewable Energy

Acknowledgments

The 2002 Solar Decathlon was made possible under the U.S. Department of Energy (DOE) Office of Energy Efficiency and Renewable Energy's Solar Technologies Program. DOE partnered with the National Renewable Energy Laboratory (NREL—a DOE laboratory), BP Solar, The Home Depot, EDS (Electronic Data Systems), and the American Institute of Architects to sponsor the event. The dedication and hard work of the 14 pioneering teams from colleges and universities across the United States made the event a success. The authors appreciate the support and guidance of Richard King, the Solar Decathlon Competition Director and Photovoltaics Team Leader in the Solar Program, who also provided critical review for this document. The authors also thank Greg Barker (Mountain Energy Partnership), George Douglas (NREL), Dan Eberle (Formula Sun), Robi Robichaud (NREL), and Norm Weaver (InterWeaver) for their contributions and reviews.



Henry Hollander/PIX13297

As the sun sets on the last day of Solar Decathlon 2002, Competition Director Richard King and Solar Decathlon Project Manager Cécile Warner pause for a photo with representatives from the teams that worked so hard to make the inaugural event and competition an enormous success.

Table of Contents

| | |
|--|-----|
| List of Figures | iv |
| List of Tables | iv |
| List of Abbreviations | v |
| Executive Summary | vi |
| Message from the Competition Director | ix |
| Introduction | 1 |
| The Big Event | 4 |
| Why a Solar Decathlon? | 15 |
| From Concept to Reality | 18 |
| Getting to Washington, D.C., and Away | 28 |
| The Ten Contests | 40 |
| Scoring | 40 |
| Monitoring | 41 |
| Officials, Judges, and Observers | 42 |
| The Competition Schedule | 44 |
| Design and Livability | 44 |
| Design Presentation and Simulation | 48 |
| Graphics and Communications | 53 |
| The Comfort Zone | 58 |
| Refrigeration | 62 |
| Hot Water | 64 |
| Energy Balance | 69 |
| Lighting | 72 |
| Home Business | 76 |
| Getting Around | 79 |
| Appendices | 83 |
| A. Details by Team | 84 |
| Auburn University | 84 |
| Carnegie Mellon | 86 |
| Crowder College | 88 |
| Texas A&M University | 90 |
| Tuskegee University | 92 |
| University of Colorado at Boulder | 94 |
| University of Delaware | 96 |
| University of Maryland | 98 |
| University of Missouri–Rolla and The Rolla Technical Institute | 100 |
| University of North Carolina at Charlotte | 102 |
| University of Puerto Rico | 104 |
| University of Texas at Austin | 106 |
| University of Virginia | 108 |
| Virginia Polytechnic Institute and State University | 110 |
| B. Example Review of Design Report | 113 |
| C. List of Monitoring Instruments | 119 |
| D. The Competition Schedule | 120 |
| E. Relevant Sections of the Solar Decathlon 2002 Regulations | 122 |
| F. Sample Contest Diary and Newsletter | 127 |

List of Figures

| | |
|---|---|
| Figure 1. Solar Decathlon Schedule..... | 3 |
| Figure 2. Solar Village Map..... | 5 |

List of Tables

| | |
|--|----|
| Table 1. Scoring Example Hot Water Contest, Innovation, Consumer Appeal, and Integration of System | 40 |
| Table 2. Scoring Example Measurement-Based Contest Component..... | 41 |
| Table 3. Possible Penalties for Design and Livability | 47 |
| Table 4. Penalties Assessed in Design and Livability | 47 |
| Table 5. Final Results for Design and Livability..... | 48 |
| Table 6. Points Available for the Simulation Part of Design Presentation and Simulation | 50 |
| Table 7. Final Results for Design Presentation and Simulation | 51 |
| Table 8. Final Results for Graphics and Communications | 56 |
| Table 9. Performance Measures and Points Available for The Comfort Zone..... | 59 |
| Table 10. Final Results for The Comfort Zone | 60 |
| Table 11. Performance Measures and Points Available for Refrigeration | 62 |
| Table 12. Possible Penalties for Refrigeration | 63 |
| Table 13. Final Results for Refrigeration | 64 |
| Table 14. Performance Measure and Points Available for Hot Water..... | 66 |
| Table 15. Possible Penalties for Hot Water..... | 67 |
| Table 16. Penalties Applied to Hot Water | 68 |
| Table 17. Final Results for Hot Water..... | 69 |
| Table 18. Possible Penalties for Energy Balance | 71 |
| Table 19. Penalties Applied to Energy Balance | 71 |
| Table 20. Final Results for Energy Balance..... | 72 |
| Table 21. Lighting Levels by Location | 73 |
| Table 22. Performance Measures and Points Available for Lighting: Light-Level Requirements by Location | 73 |
| Table 23. Performance Measures and Points Available for Lighting: Continuous Light-Level Requirements | 73 |
| Table 24. Points Available for Subjective Component of Lighting | 74 |
| Table 25. Final Results for Lighting..... | 75 |
| Table 26. Scoring and Points Available for Home Business..... | 77 |
| Table 27. Possible Penalties for Home Business..... | 77 |
| Table 28. Penalties Applied to Home Business | 78 |
| Table 29. Final Results for Home Business..... | 78 |
| Table 30. Predetermined Routes and Mileage Credits Available for Getting Around | 80 |
| Table 31. Final Results for Getting Around..... | 81 |

List of Abbreviations

| | | | |
|-----------------|--|------|---|
| AC | alternating current | NPS | National Park Service |
| ADA | Americans with Disabilities Act | NREL | National Renewable Energy Laboratory |
| AGM | absorbed glass mat | OSHA | Occupational Safety and Health Administration |
| AH | ampere-hour | P.E. | Professional Engineer |
| AIA | American Institute of Architects | PV | photovoltaics (solar electricity) |
| ASES | American Solar Energy Society | RFP | request for proposals |
| BET | Black Entertainment Television | RH | relative humidity |
| C | Celsius | RV | recreational vehicle |
| cm | centimeter | SIP | structurally integrated panel |
| CMU | concrete masonry unit | STC | standard test condition |
| DC | direct current | UFC | Uniform Fire Code |
| DHW | domestic hot water | USDA | U.S. Department of Agriculture |
| DIY | Do-It-Yourself Network | V | Volt |
| DOE | U.S. Department of Energy | VMS | Video Monitoring Service |
| EDS | Electronic Data Systems | W | Watt |
| EERE | DOE's Office of Energy Efficiency and Renewable Energy | WAAC | Washington-Alexandria Architecture Center |
| ERV | energy recovery ventilator | | |
| F | Fahrenheit | | |
| FEMP | Federal Energy Management Program | | |
| ft | foot, feet | | |
| ft ² | square foot, square feet | | |
| ft ³ | cubic foot, cubic feet | | |
| FTP | file transfer protocol | | |
| g | gram | | |
| gal | gallon | | |
| HVAC | heating, ventilation, and air conditioning | | |
| IALD | International Association of Lighting Designers | | |
| IBC | International Building Code | | |
| IFC | International Fire Code | | |
| IMC | International Mechanical Code | | |
| in. | inch | | |
| IRC | International Residential Code | | |
| ISES | International Solar Energy Society | | |
| kg | kilogram, kilograms | | |
| kW | kilowatt | | |
| kWh | kilowatt-hour | | |
| L | liter | | |
| lb | pound, pounds | | |
| lx | Lux | | |
| m | meter | | |
| m ² | square meter, square meters | | |
| m ³ | cubic meter, cubic meters | | |
| mL | milliliter | | |
| mph | miles per hour | | |
| MSDS | Material Safety and Data Sheet | | |
| MRI | Midwest Research Institute | | |
| MW | megawatt | | |
| NCPV | National Center for Photovoltaics | | |
| NEC | National Electric Code | | |
| NFPA | National Fire Protection Association | | |
| Nm | Newton meter | | |
| NPR | National Public Radio | | |



Executive Summary

In the fall of 2002, 14 teams from colleges and universities across the United States, including Puerto Rico, came together to demonstrate sophisticated technological solutions to the energy demands of the new century. These teams competed in the first-ever Solar Decathlon, a competition designed to serve as a living demonstration of new, environmentally sound, and cost-effective technologies that meet modern energy demands. The United States Department of Energy (DOE), its National Renewable Energy Laboratory (NREL), and private-sector partners BP Solar, The Home Depot, EDS (Electronic Data Systems), and the American Institute of Architects developed and sponsored this challenging new competition.

The Solar Decathlon required teams to design and build small, energy-efficient, completely solar-powered houses and to compete side-by-side in 10 contests. The energy source for each house was limited to the solar energy incident on the house during the competition. The 2002 event took place from September 26 to October 6, 2002, on the National Mall in Washington, D.C. The Mall is a national stage, ideal for a demonstration as important as the Solar Decathlon, but necessitates the transport of each solar home to Washington, D.C., from its home campus and back again after the event, at considerable expense. A host of regulations designed to protect this national treasure forbade excavation, limited building size and height, mandated handicapped accessibility, and limited the entire event (arrival, assembly, competition, disassembly, and departure) to 21 days.

Entries for the Solar Decathlon were selected through proposals, which were solicited in October 2000. Evaluations were based on the following criteria: technical innovation and content, organization and project planning, curriculum integration, and fund raising. The 14 teams selected in 2001 to participate in the 2002 competition were:

- Auburn University
- Carnegie Mellon
- Crowder College
- Texas A&M University
- Tuskegee University
- University of Colorado at Boulder
- University of Delaware
- University of Maryland

- University of Missouri–Rolla and The Rolla Technical Institute
- University of North Carolina at Charlotte
- University of Puerto Rico
- University of Texas at Austin
- University of Virginia
- Virginia Polytechnic Institute and State University.

Experts in building energy use and solar energy technologies at NREL comprised the group of official organizers. To develop the rules for the competition, the organizers established a set of priorities to help determine what the 10 contests should encompass. As a critical part of the competition, the organizers placed emphasis on dwelling livability, aesthetics of structure and components, and integration of dwelling with energy systems. The Design and Livability contest judged integration and synthesis of design and technology into a livable and delightful domestic environment. Competition homes were also required to be well designed from an engineering point of view, to be structurally sound, and to comply with all applicable codes and standards. The Design Presentation and Simulation contest evaluated the production of an imaginative and thorough set of documents that illustrated the construction of the building and the simulation of its annual energy performance.

In addition to aesthetics and good engineering, each house was required to supply all the energy needed for its occupants to survive and prosper in today's society—including energy for a household and a home business and the transportation needs of the household and business. Most of the Solar Decathlon contests were designed to quantify energy production and productive output and to encourage both energy efficiency and the abundance of energy a modern lifestyle requires. The competition houses were required to provide hot water (Hot Water contest) for domestic needs and all the electricity for lighting (Lighting contest), heating and cooling (The Comfort Zone contest), household appliances (Refrigeration contest) and electronic appliances (Home Business contest)—in short, life with all the modern conveniences. The Energy Balance contest required that the teams use only the amount of energy their systems could produce during the event.

The organizers could not ignore the role of domestic transportation in this competition. Although there are public transportation options, the use of a car is an integral part of our society; therefore, the organizers included the Getting Around contest to demonstrate a solar-powered vehicle option.

The organizers also believed that the story of these solar homes should be told by the competitors. Delivering a compelling message about delightful design, energy efficiency, and solar energy to the public audience was a critical consideration in designing the regulations, and resulted in the Graphics and Communications contest.

Each contest was worth a maximum of 100 points, except Design and Livability, which was worth 200 points. Penalties were assessed for non-performance of a required activity and for rules violations. The Ten Contests chapter provides greater detail about the contests, including final results for each.

From the moment of arrival on the National Mall at midnight on September 19, 2002, to the final departure on October 9, more than 100,000 people visited the Solar Decathlon event. The event received extensive coverage by the national media—well-deserved coverage, because there was a great deal to see. Each team's home included a kitchen, living room, bedroom, bathroom, and home office, with a minimum of 450 ft² (41.8 m²) of conditioned space within a maximum building footprint of 800 ft² (74.3 m²). Though they shared these common requirements, the home designs for this first-ever Solar Decathlon varied widely, from traditional to contemporary. Beyond sophisticated energy systems, many homes were beautifully finished and furnished inside and out, with thoughtful integration of design aesthetics, consumer appeal, and creature comfort. For details about each team's house and individual team competition results, see Appendix A.

Each participating team invested a tremendous amount of time, money, passion, and creativity into this competition to be present in Washington. Teams were composed of architects, engineers, designers, communicators, fundraisers, and builders. Each team was a winner in some significant way. Many overcame daunting obstacles, such as having to ship the entry from Puerto Rico by boat, or having a section of the home fall off the truck en route. The overall winner of the competition, the University of Colorado, used a strategy of dependable technologies. Whereas the competition encouraged innovation, the limited duration of the event left little room for equipment failures or system malfunctions. The Colorado team

performed well in many of the 10 contests. They used a large (7.5 kW) photovoltaic (PV) array. Furthermore, the team understood the energy flows in the house well, having performed a very comprehensive modeling of the home. The University of Virginia placed second, and Auburn University placed third overall in the competition. For more information about the awards received by each of the teams, see The Big Event chapter.

Most teams used crystalline silicon PV modules to provide electricity from the sun. Installed peak capacity ranged from 4 kW to 8 kW. The only limitation on PV system size imposed by the regulations was the maximum footprint limitation of 800 ft² (74.3 m²) on all solar and shading components. Two teams used thin-film PV, and one of those (Crowder College) integrated its solar hot water system with the PV to absorb the sun's heat and collect waste heat from the PV modules for heating hot water.

NREL staff and contractors instrumented each home and measured and recorded various energy flows, lighting levels, and other data during the event. The Solar Decathlon "solar village" on the Mall was connected via a wireless network for data acquisition and Internet connectivity, allowing the organizers, the teams, and the public to monitor the results of the competition in near real-time. Measurements confirmed the organizers' expectations; the major electrical energy-using contests were The Comfort Zone, Refrigeration, and Getting Around. Only electrical energy was factored into the measurement of energy to perform a specific task during the competition. To encourage teams to use thermal energy rather than electricity wherever applicable, thermal solar energy was not measured. The week of September 29–October 6, the week of intense contest activities, was hotter and more humid than typical for early October, challenging air-conditioning systems, but not heating systems. Throughout the competition, all teams responded to the meteorological conditions, developing strategies and making trade-offs to improve their chances of winning.

Each team had a plan for its Solar Decathlon home after the event. Many of the homes will reside permanently on their respective campuses. Some will serve as research laboratories, others will be visiting faculty residences. A few have been or will be sold to recover costs.

The Solar Decathlon 2002 was a hands-on project for students and professors of architecture, engineering, and other disciplines that has created hundreds of solar practitioners and informed renewable energy advocates in the United States. The competition

provided stimulus to the next generation of researchers, architects, engineers, communicators, and builders as they prepare for their careers. For many schools, it was the first time students of architecture and engineering had ever collaborated. And even though several of the participating schools house both disciplines, the schools of architecture and engineering are at opposite ends of the campuses, and had rarely communicated. The organizers believe that these early collaboration efforts will foster improved interactions between the two disciplines and will result in better building designs that integrate solar energy with energy efficiency.

The Solar Decathlon not only proved an important research endeavor in energy efficiency and solar energy technologies for future architects, engineers, and other professionals, it also served as a living demonstration laboratory for thousands of consumers. The event had an immediate impact on consumers by educating them about the solar energy and energy-efficient products that can improve our lives. It may also drive their future energy and housing decisions.

The first Solar Decathlon homes certainly will be the standard against which future Solar Decathlon homes are judged. They may even be a standard against which new, sustainable residential buildings should be judged. The teams' homes proved that there are multiple aesthetic and functional solutions to the challenge of creating homes powered entirely by the sun. The students and faculty who participated in the 2002 Solar Decathlon made history, and the organizers and sponsors are grateful for their passion and their vision for a robust energy future that runs on clean, renewable energy.

Based on the success of this first event, there will be subsequent Solar Decathlons. The next Solar Decathlon will be held in 2005, and another in 2007. More information is available at the Solar Decathlon Web site: <http://www.solardecathlon.org/>.



Message from the Competition Director

If you could design the house of the future, what would it look like? Where would its energy come from? When would you start such an ambitious endeavor? Clearly, there is a worldwide need for better housing and cleaner energy. How then, does one find the opportunity to get started, because we need solutions sooner rather than later.

Competitions accelerate research and development and increase public awareness—the two key ingredients necessary to accelerate progress. We not only need technical advancements, but we need people to accept and use them. The two work hand in hand to push designs forward and assimilate them into society. In the end, everyone benefits.

In 2000 a new competition was created to challenge the best and brightest students to design and build completely self-sufficient houses that will redefine how people can energize their lives. The process of creating the houses was a 2-year effort. The Solar Decathlon competition, held in front of the Capitol on the National Mall in Washington, D.C., was designed to demonstrate the results of that effort. The first event was hugely successful in motivating students and faculty to compete, **and** it provided a historical event that captured the attention of the nation.



Warren Greaz/PIX12514

DOE PV Team Leader Richard King (right), who conceived and directed the Solar Decathlon, and DOE Solar Program Manager Ray Sutula (center) accept the 5th Paul Rappaport Award for the Solar Decathlon and the organizer team that made it possible from National Center for Photovoltaics (NCPV) Director Larry Kazmerski (left). Kazmerski lauded the Solar Decathlon as “an event that was key to elevating PV and solar technology to a bigger audience.”

This publication records the accomplishments of the 14 pioneering teams that participated in the first Solar Decathlon. It will be used to pass on the results and achievements of the first set of competitors to the next, who will design houses for the 2005 Solar Decathlon. Each successive competition will improve on the original set of designs, thus ensuring that progress continues.

From all the participants and authors who helped make this publication possible, we hope it helps you start building a better future.

Sincerely,

Richard King

Richard King



Introduction

The National Mall in Washington, D.C., was home to a first-of-its-kind event when 14 teams of college students competed to design, build, and operate the most effective and energy-efficient, completely solar-powered house in the fall of 2002. The solar decathletes were challenged to capture, convert, store, and use enough solar energy to power our modern lifestyle, designing and building their homes to supply all the energy needs of an entire household (including a home-based business and the transportation needs of the household and the business). During the event, which ran from September 26 to October 6, 2002, only the solar energy available within the perimeter of each house could be used to generate the power needed to compete in the 10 Solar Decathlon contests. The Solar Decathlon is an international competition open to students enrolled in all postsecondary levels of education. The next competition will be held in the fall of 2005 on the National Mall.



More than 100,000 visitors came to see the first-ever Solar Decathlon on the National Mall.

The caliber of students and faculty who comprised the 14 teams was outstanding. The teams' efforts got under way during the fall of 2000, when they began to prepare proposals for participation in the competition—a competition such as none of the teams (or organizers or sponsors for that matter) had experienced before. During the 2 years that passed between proposals and the competition, teams designed and constructed their houses, then transported them to the Mall, where the houses were assembled for the competition, then disassembled and transported back “home” for

reassembly in a permanent installation. Team members came and went throughout those 2 years, and a few teams saw changes in faculty leadership as well. Teams had different levels of community support and had different levels of expertise and experience. But every team had at least two things in common: First, the teams were made up of incredible students and faculty who dedicated seemingly endless hours of work to the project. Second, and most importantly, the teams gained experience with design strategies and technologies that will ensure a future in which energy is cleaner and more reliable. And the teams shared that experience with their communities, however large or small. No matter what a team's final standing in the competition, there can be no doubt that all the students and faculty involved made a difference in the future of humankind and the planet we all share.

The Teams

Fourteen teams participated in the 2002 competition:

- Auburn University
- Carnegie Mellon
- Crowder College
- Texas A&M University
- Tuskegee University
- University of Colorado at Boulder
- University of Delaware
- University of Maryland
- University of Missouri–Rolla and The Rolla Technical Institute
- University of North Carolina at Charlotte
- University of Puerto Rico
- University of Texas at Austin
- University of Virginia
- Virginia Polytechnic Institute and State University.

The Sponsors

The U.S. Department of Energy's (DOE) Office of Energy Efficiency and Renewable Energy (EERE) is the primary sponsor of the Solar Decathlon. EERE's 11 programs perform research in and partner with the private sector to develop solar and other renewable energy and energy efficiency technologies. DOE's National Renewable Energy Laboratory (NREL), which is dedicated to renewable energy and energy efficiency research, was also a sponsor. Researchers from NREL's National Center for Photovoltaics (NCPV), Center for Buildings and Thermal Systems, and Office of Communications



Warren Grez/PX11771

A young visitor to the Solar Decathlon is curious about BP Solar's solar-electric-powered fountain.

were the primary organizers of the competition. BP Solar, The Home Depot, EDS (Electronic Data Systems), and The American Institute of Architects (AIA) provided private-sector sponsorship of the event. BP Solar is at the forefront of the international solar electric industry, producing more than 50 MW of solar products each year. The Home Depot is a leading retailer of energy-efficient consumer products. EDS is a leading provider of information technology services. AIA is a professional organization for architects that empowers its members and inspires creation of a better built environment.

The Ten Contests

Just as in an athletic decathlon, the teams competed in 10 contests, outlined in the following list. Each team could earn as many as 1,100 points. The Design and Livability contest was worth 200 points; each of



Warren Grez/PX11804

Solar Decathlon visitors learned about renewable energy and energy efficiency and the Solar Decathlon wireless local area network from exhibits provided by The Home Depot and EDS.

the others was worth 100 points. (For detailed information about each contest, see The Ten Contests chapter.)

Design and Livability: Have design, innovation, aesthetics, and renewable energy technologies been successfully integrated into a pleasing domestic environment?

Design Presentation and Simulation: Did the pre-design drawings, scale models, and computer-generated models effectively illustrate the construction of the house and the simulation of its energy performance?

Graphics and Communication: How effective were the Web site and newsletters designed by the teams, and how effective were the teams' public outreach efforts?

The Comfort Zone: Was the house designed to maintain interior comfort through natural ventilation, heating, cooling, and humidity controls while using a minimum amount of energy?

Refrigeration: During the contest week, how consistently did the refrigerator and freezer maintain interior temperatures while minimizing energy use?

Hot Water: Did the house demonstrate that it could supply all the energy necessary to heat water for bathing, laundry, and dishwashing?

Energy Balance: Has the team used only the sun's energy to perform all the tasks of the competition?

Lighting: Was the lighting of the house elegant, of high quality, and energy efficient, both day and night?

Home Business: Did the house produce enough power to satisfy the energy needs of a small home business?

Getting Around: Did the house generate enough "extra" energy to transport solar decathletes around town in a street legal, commercially available electric vehicle?

The Contest Schedule

Just as the athletic decathlon is renowned for its rigor, the Solar Decathlon required the teams to adhere to a rigorous schedule for assembly, competition, and disassembly (Figure 1). Teams arrived in Washington, D.C., on September 18, 2002, and assembly began at 12:01 a.m. on September 19. The Solar Decathlon

“solar village” was officially opened to the public on September 26 and remained open from 9:00 a.m. to 5:00 p.m., daily through October 6. Visitors were able to tour village exhibits and learn about energy efficiency and solar energy from the Solar Decathlon teams. As part of the Graphics and Communications contest, teams guided tours of their houses for the visiting public, September 28–29 and October 5–6, from 9:00 a.m. to 5:00 p.m. During the 11 days the village was open to the public, the teams also performed tasks related to the other nine contests. They hosted tours for the architectural jury (see page 42)

that evaluated the Design and Livability contest. They cooked meals, washed dishes and laundry, ran errands in their electric vehicles (charged by their solar electric systems), answered e-mail, watched movies, and simulated hot showers. In other words, they did the things we all do in our lives that require energy, only they did it very efficiently and with only the power of the sun.

Now that you have a basic understanding of the Solar Decathlon, let’s take a look at how the 2002 competition unfolded.

| September | | |
|---|---|--|
| 19 Thursday–25 Wednesday | Construction of Solar Village | |
| | Special Events | Contests |
| 23 Monday | | Begin: Graphics and Communications |
| 25 Wednesday | 5:00 p.m., Sponsor tours and reception (by invitation only) | |
| 26 Thursday 9:00 a.m. to 5:00 p.m., Solar Village open | 10:00 a.m., Opening Ceremony | |
| 27 Friday 9:00 a.m. to 5:00 p.m., Solar Village open | | Begin: Design Presentation and Simulation |
| 28 Saturday 9:00 a.m. to 5:00 p.m., Solar Village open | 9:00 a.m. to 5:00 p.m., Solar decathlete guided tours | Begin: Design and Livability |
| 29 Sunday 9:00 a.m. to 5:00 p.m., Solar Village open | 9:00 a.m. to 5:00 p.m., Solar decathlete guided tours | Begin: Getting Around End: Design and Livability |
| 30 Monday 9:00 a.m. to 5:00 p.m., Solar Village open | | Begin: The Comfort Zone, Hot Water, Refrigeration, Energy Balance, Lighting, and Home Business End: Design Presentation and Simulation |
| October | | |
| | Special Events | Contests |
| 1 Tuesday–3 Thursday 9:00 a.m. to 5:00 p.m., Solar Village open | | All contests active except Design and Livability and Design Presentation and Simulation |
| 4 Friday 9:00 a.m. to 5:00 p.m., Solar Village open | 10:00 a.m. to 5:00 p.m., Technology Day; Area schools tour Solar Village | End: 5:00 p.m., All contests except Getting Around |
| 5 Saturday 9:00 a.m. to 5:00 p.m., Solar Village open | 9:00 a.m. to 5:00 p.m., Solar decathlete guided tours Noon, Closing Ceremony—winner announced 6:00 p.m., Victory Reception (by invitation only) | End: Noon, Getting Around |
| 6 Sunday 9:00 a.m. to 5:00 p.m., Solar Village open | 9:00 a.m. to 5:00 p.m., Solar decathlete guided tours | |
| 7 Monday–9 Wednesday | Disassembly of Solar Village | |

Figure 1. Solar Decathlon Schedule



The Big Event

Now that you have a basic introduction to the Solar Decathlon, let's skip to the best part—the competition's special events, crowds of spectators and media to rival the Oscars, and, of course, the competition winners.

The Opening Reception

Wednesday, September 25, 2002

The Smithsonian Castle, Washington, D.C.

Imagine a world where energy is abundant and available whenever and wherever you need it. Energy so simple you hardly know it's there. Energy that is clean, safe, and secure. That world is solar, and it's here today.

Join us as we step into this new world of energy and congratulate our Solar Decathlon participants from 14 universities and colleges for their hard work and enthusiasm in developing effective solar solutions for homes and home businesses.

With these inspiring words inscribed in an eye-catching invitation, Secretary of the Smithsonian Institution Lawrence Small and Secretary of Energy Spencer Abraham invited the team members, organizers, sponsors, judges, and distinguished guests from around the world to an opening reception sponsored by BP Solar. Held at the Smithsonian Castle, from 6:30 to 8:30 p.m. on Wednesday, September 25, 2002, the reception was within walking distance of the Solar Decathlon's solar village on the Mall and served as a rousing kickoff for the week of competition. Attendees remarked on the beautiful setting, as well as the outstanding food and drink and the excitement and eager anticipation that were palpable in the crowd.

In addition to Small, who acted as the hosting federal dignitary, BP Solar's CEO, Harry Shimp, attended the reception, along with the company's group vice president for Alternative Energy and Renewables, John Mogford. By sponsoring the Solar Decathlon and the opening reception, BP Solar hoped "not only to invest in America's future by celebrating educational excellence, but also to help promote consumer awareness of the potential benefits of solar energy." The company's representatives believed that allowing the public to watch the competition and tour the contest homes would allow them to make more informed decisions about energy use and today's energy-saving products.

Leading to the event, BP Solar's Web page reflected these values: "Through the Internet and other media, the decathletes will further extend their newfound knowledge to communities around the nation and the world. This exciting demonstration of solar technologies and products will show that we can have both the modern comforts and the healthy environment we value."

The Opening Ceremony

Thursday, September 26, 2002

The Solar Decathlon Solar Village, The National Mall, Washington, D.C.



Assistant Secretary David Garman welcomes the teams and distinguished guests to the 2002 Solar Decathlon Opening Ceremony.

The morning after the opening reception, on Thursday, September 26, 2002, the Solar Decathlon was officially opened to the public at a 10:00 a.m. Opening Ceremony. Despite a light rain, the show went on. With the more than 200-year-old, classic revival-style United States Capitol forming a picturesque backdrop, a crowd of approximately 300 guests, family and friends, media representatives, and curious spectators gathered at the solar village. David Garman, DOE's Assistant Secretary for Energy Efficiency and Renewable Energy, acted as the master of ceremonies.

Following Assistant Secretary Garman's opening remarks, the colors of the United States of America were presented, and the national anthem was movingly performed by "The President's Own" United States Marine Band. Established by an Act of Congress

Warren Greitz/PIX11732

in 1798, the Marine Band is America's oldest professional musical organization, with the primary mission of playing for the President of the United States and the Commandant of the Marine Corps. Marine Band musicians appear at the White House more than 200 times each year and participate in more than 500 public and official performances annually, including concerts and ceremonies throughout the Washington, D.C., metropolitan area. Attendees remarked on what an honor it was to have the band perform our national anthem to kick off the Solar Decathlon, and many reported "goosebumps" during the performance.

Next came welcoming remarks by Energy Secretary Abraham and brief statements from these dignitaries:

- Harry Shimp, CEO, BP Solar
- Jonathan Roseman, Director of External Affairs, The Home Depot
- Kevin Durkin, Senior Vice President, EDS
- Norman Koonce, CEO, American Institute of Architects (AIA)
- Richard Truly, Director, NREL.

The 14 individual teams were then presented, each introduced by Secretary Abraham. Just in time for the ribbon cutting on the solar village, the rain stopped, and all the students ran exuberantly toward their homes, eager to show them off in the public tours that followed.

Solar Village Life

Thursday, September 26–Sunday, October 6, 2002

The Solar Decathlon Solar Village, The National Mall, Washington, D.C.

The solar village didn't have red carpets or velvet-covered ropes, but it certainly saw crowds to rival any glamorous Hollywood event. The response from the public was overwhelming—more than 100,000 visitors in 11 days. The solar village was open to

the public from 9:00 a.m. until 5:00 p.m. every day from September 26 through October 6.

The stretch of grassy land (Figure 2) on which the solar village was assembled on the National Mall is part of one of the nation's great treasures. To the east is the United States Capitol, to the west, the Washington Monument. The National Gallery of Art is to the north and the National Air and Space Museum to the south. Millions of people walk, jog, bicycle, and drive by each week. The sight of 14 houses and two large exhibit tents assembled on the Mall caused a great deal of curiosity. Visitors had the opportunity to stroll down the village's main street, "Decathlete Way," for a good look at the houses, perhaps noting the numbers of the houses they wanted to tour or read more about in the Competition Program. The village had outdoor seating areas on the village cross streets—Solar Street, Technology Street, Energy Street, and Future Street. Visitors could also get out of the sun and view exhibits in The Competition Pavilion (115 on the map) and The Sun Spot (100 on the map), two exhibit tents on the west and east ends of the village, respectively. Staff and volunteers from DOE, NREL, BP Solar, The Home Depot, and EDS greeted visitors, handed out competition literature, answered questions, and sometimes led impromptu tours of the village. The Decathletes led guided tours of their houses for the visiting public, September 28–29 and October 5–6, from 9:00 a.m. to 5:00 p.m.

The Crowds

Visitors came into the village for a variety of reasons. They may have been wandering by and wanted to see what was going on. They may have heard about it through an impressive array of media coverage—local and national newspapers and radio, or billboards around town. The great thing about the first Solar Decathlon was that it was so much more than a competition. Comparisons were made to World's Fair events, consumer expos, and the opening of

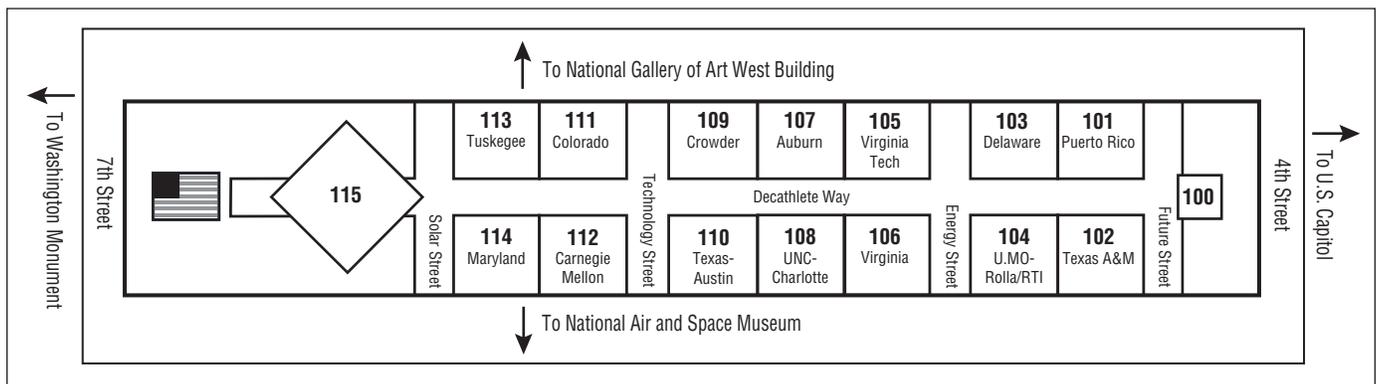


Figure 2. Solar Village Map

Solar Camelot

Perfect weather should only be the stuff of legends, but this legendary event couldn't have asked for better weather. (Well, for the students out there "swinging hammers," maybe slightly cooler temperatures.) Of the 21 days that teams and organizers were on the Mall—from assembly through the competition and disassembly—only one day saw any significant rain, and 16 of those days saw temperatures well above average for autumn in the D.C. area. The rain fell during the Opening Ceremony, but stopped just in time for Energy Secretary Spencer Abraham to cut the ribbon and officially open the solar village to visitors. The rain may have dampened the ground but not anyone's spirit because the sun kept shining all the other days of the event. The hottest and sunniest week was the busiest week of the competition, September 30–October 6, with the high on October 3 hovering close to 90°F (32.2°C). Even so, thousands of visitors donned hats, sunglasses, and sunscreen, braving the heat while waiting in line to tour the teams' houses.

communities. Visitors were curious about the competition, but they were also hungry to go inside and find out more about the solar-powered houses. Many visitors weren't aware of all the advancements in solar energy and energy efficiency technologies that had taken place since the 1970s. Many were surprised to see how much an energy-efficient, solar-powered house looks pretty much like other houses. They wanted to see the houses, inside and out. They wanted to learn about the products the teams used. Lines of people waiting to see the teams' houses stretched out front doors and around "the blocks" of the village. The teams developed impressive strategies for interacting with the public outside, explaining their entries' designs and highlighting special features, to make the wait pass more quickly.



Secretary of Energy Spencer Abraham (pictured here with Assistant Secretary David Garman and Competition Director Richard King) was a frequent visitor to the solar village.

Despite appearances, the Solar Decathlon was not a consumer expo. As agencies of the U.S. Government, DOE and the National Park Service (NPS), which manages the National Mall, cannot promote specific commercial products. Even though advertising on federal property is not allowed, the teams and the private-sector sponsors found acceptable and effective ways of bringing a consumer message to visitors. Some teams brought materials samples—the same samples they had been provided to make product decisions—and posted product lists on their Web sites. BP Solar staffed the event with a cadre of volunteers who were on hand to answer questions about solar electricity, otherwise known as photovoltaics (PV). The Home Depot provided an educational exhibit about energy-efficient consumer products. And EDS hosted "Technology Day" with the Federal Energy Management Program (FEMP). EDS invited its customers in the federal sector to tours and activities in the solar village.

Whereas the event may have looked like many different things to passers-by, the teams, their visiting friends, families, and school alumni were definitely interested in the competition. The teams had been working on their houses for more than 2 years. They were there to compete as well as to educate the public. So all the while the teams hosted visitors, they also competed in 10 contests that required the same tasks in which we all engage—keeping the house comfortable, shopping and running errands, cooking, doing laundry, watching television, and surfing the Internet. (For details about the contests, required activities, and results, see The Ten Contests chapter.) Visitors were very impressed by the students and the students' work. The atmosphere of the village was infused with enthusiasm and optimism. It was impossible not to feel good! Comments from the People's Choice Award ballots tell the true story about the visiting public's positive response to the Solar Decathlon. (See the sidebar on page 7 for more information about the People's Choice comments.)

People's Choice Award

On Sunday, October 6, the Solar Decathlon organizers and sponsors provided each team that arrived by 9:00 a.m. that morning an equal number of People's Choice Award ballots to distribute to their visitors. Ballots were also available at staffed information tables in both tents at either end of the solar village. Ballot boxes were also located at these tables. All ballots had been distributed by the early afternoon. At the end of the day, 3,230 finished ballots were counted. In addition to surveying visitors' overall opinions of the houses, the People's Choice ballot had space for

comments. Those comments (see sidebar) provide a real flavor for the impact the Solar Decathlon had on visitors. The People's top choices were:

- 1st: Crowder College
- 2nd: University of Puerto Rico
- 3rd: University of Virginia.

Reaching Out beyond the Mall

Spectators eagerly followed the competition and visited the solar village in both reality and virtual reality. The Solar Decathlon Web site received an impressive average of 400,000 hits and 20,000 unique visitors during each day of the event. The Web site featured electronic scores and standings that were updated every 15 minutes, photos documenting the events of each day from assembly of the village through the competition, daily contest diaries written by the teams during the week of heavy contest activity (September 30–October 4), and a “Gallery of Homes,” which featured photos of each completed house. The Web site was also a gateway to a great deal of additional information. By visiting www.solardecathlon.org, virtual spectators could visit each team's Web site (the teams were required to produce Web sites for the Graphics and Communications contest), the sponsors' Web sites, and a slew of other Web sites containing helpful consumer information about energy efficiency and renewable energy. One user's message to the Webmaster characterizes the many messages received during the event, “How long will this wonderful Web site stay up?” So just as many of us attend events by



Warren Grez/PXI1808

reading about them in magazines and online, the Solar Decathlon attracted many virtual spectators to be a part of the daily excitement on the Mall, even if they couldn't be there in person, and to extend their learning after the event was over.

What the Visitors Learned

The people who visited the Mall during the competition clearly enjoyed touring the homes and talking with the enthusiastic students. But the visitors also had their eyes opened about how renewable energy

Visitors were able to learn more about energy efficiency and the competition, and the teams were able to follow the competition via public Internet terminals available in the Competition Pavilion tent.

People's Choice Award Comments 2002 Solar Decathlon

- Outstanding. The homes of the future are here today.
- Congratulations! This has been an extremely unique, important step toward educating the public regarding solar energy. Hope you do this every year.
- Absolutely terrific display—very inspiring! Loved talking to the students—so knowledgeable and enthusiastic. Great to know that many houses will be permanent displays back in their communities. BRAVO!
- What a wonderful exhibit! I hope you do this again. There are some wonderful ideas here. And it is always great to see the talents of these young college students displayed. Thanks!
- Excellent exhibit and student work—glad to see the raised awareness to the general public—finally!
- Please continue this competition periodically. Great way to demonstrate the practicality of this technology to the public.
- Great way to make the public aware of solar/renewable energy.
- This was an amazing demonstration of energy conservation in real life! Why aren't more of us building homes like this? Congratulations to all the Decathletes—they have so much to be proud of. I applaud everyone's efforts to make all of this handicap-accessible.
- A great eye-opener for the average 'Joe' to see the potential of alternative energy sources.
- This is an excellent opportunity to bring architecture and solar/energy conservation to the public and a way to encourage this kind of thinking among the architects who will be building our future homes.
- Happy to see this happening in my lifetime.
- This should spur some progress in developing energy alternatives. Thanks!
- Wonderful way for a government agency to sponsor/seed innovation and learning.
- Please make a documentary for PBS—showing work on campus, hauling to Washington, D.C., construction on the Mall, choosing materials and all the homemade fixtures. A wonderful exhibit!
- The Decathlon was excellent! Hats off to all involved. We are so impressed with the ingenuity, talent, hard work, and enthusiasm of the students. We are thrilled and grateful that the Department of Energy is taking an active and thoughtful approach to solar power (the time has more than come). We are obviously a country with the talent and resources to become a leader in solar technology. Let's do it!
- We drove from Pennsylvania to see this and it was well worth the trip.

and energy efficiency technologies work. Many visitors arrived remembering the solar technologies of the 1970s, when many new solar products were introduced into the market. Some of these systems failed or simply didn't supply enough energy, creating the lingering and false impression that solar technologies just did not work. But as the visitors saw for themselves, that is an old stereotype—times truly have changed. And following the competition and learning to think like a solar decathlete taught consumers strategies for reducing their consumption of fossil fuels, lowering their utility bills, and enhancing the peace of mind that comes with greater domestic energy security.

Our modern lifestyle, in which we work hard, move fast, and have the luxury of doing what we want when we want, uses a great deal of energy. We mostly take this level of energy consumption for granted. Although this intensive energy use can make “going solar” a challenge, there are solutions that work right now. During the competition, the decathletes used some competitive strategies, such as timing laundry based on the availability of solar energy, that would not be used in a typical household. But even though everyday life is not a Solar Decathlon, no matter what people thought about energy when they arrived—or even if they had never thought about it at all—they learned that solar energy really works, and energy efficiency pays off.

The Media Coverage

The Solar Decathlon attracted not only an enthusiastic public crowd, but it also captured the imagination of the media, with news media coverage being distinguished as much by its quality as its quantity.



Warren Gretz/PX11864

Television crews filmed the activities on the Mall.

The event was covered by many of the nation's most distinguished, credible, and well-known media organizations—chronicled in publications and programs that reach wide audiences and rank highest in terms of impact among the nation's opinion and policy leaders. Significantly, a number of writers suggested that the Solar Decathlon heralded the arrival of solar power into the mainstream. A headline

above one story that appeared in 240,000-circulation *Charlotte (NC) Observer* succinctly asked: “Dawning of the Solar Age?”

Early Efforts Paid Off . . .

The organizers' efforts to stimulate early news coverage successfully planted seeds that bloomed into continuing media attention throughout. In addition to media work, the organizers and sponsors helped to build crowds through bus signs, fliers in hotels, and notices in visitor publications.

Parade Magazine, distributed in 344 Sunday newspapers nationwide, and with a circulation of more than 37 million, spawned early interest by previewing the contest with a story and photo in August 2002.

Similarly, a story by the science editor of the quarter-million circulation *Pittsburgh Press Gazette* earlier in August was cited by the Carnegie Mellon team as helping to win needed support.

. . . and Brought the Solar Power Story to a Wider Audience

The Solar Decathlon successfully captured the imaginations of the media and the public alike. The event managed to put a national spotlight on alternative and environmentally beneficial technologies and concepts in a way rarely—if ever—seen before.

In general, members of the media understood and communicated the messages that the organizers sought to convey through contest design and through the communication materials developed to support the event.

Most stories underscored the environmentally friendly nature of the homes and the competition. And in many portrayals, reporters specifically noted that the event showcased the many actions we can already take to save energy or to employ alternative energy resources. Many publications and broadcast outlets used the phrase “solar village” to describe the assemblage of homes on the National Mall.

National Caliber Coverage

In all, 507 stories about the Solar Decathlon appeared in newspapers and magazines, as well as on Internet news sites around the nation.

A *New York Times* Home Section story, with a photograph, brought significant attention to the event. The *Washington Times* printed an article with multiple photos that focused on D.C.-area teams—a well-illustrated story that dominated the front page of the paper's weekday local news section. The

Washington Post Weekend Section cover story on the Solar Decathlon also stimulated considerable interest among potential attendees from Washington and beyond.

In several instances, a Solar Decathlon story in a prominent publication gained even wider exposure when it was picked up by a national wire service; for example, versions of another story in the *Washington Post*, by the paper's Architecture Writer Ben Forgey, ran in such publications as the (million-plus circulation) *Los Angeles Times*, the *Juneau (Alaska) Empire*, and the *Modesto (California) Bee*.

An Associated Press story that spotlighted the Auburn University team and home received extensive play in papers across the South and around the nation.

The Solar Decathlon also spawned additional independent coverage of trends in solar energy, energy conservation, and related subjects.

Many stories dealt directly with energy issues; others used the event as a jumping-off point to discuss what homebuilders and homeowners can do to make houses more efficient and self-sustaining.

Television and Radio

Video Monitoring Service (VMS) reported 45 television and radio stories about the Decathlon in major markets. The actual number of broadcast stories about the Solar Decathlon is higher because VMS reviews only select stations in most markets.

Broadcast coverage included a story on the nation's top-ranked network morning news show, NBC's Today Show. The story ran an impressive 4 minutes and 28 seconds, with taped segments and a live shot of the solar village.



Warren Greitz/PIX11867

The Do-It-Yourself Network filmed a documentary about the competition.

In addition, the organizers and sponsors worked with broadcast news departments for the Associated Press and National Public Radio (NPR), which aired a lengthy piece recorded at the event by Scott Simon on NPR's Weekend Edition show.

The competition clearly captured the imaginations of the producers of cable's Do-It-Yourself (DIY) network, which promotes two full-length shows, numerous projects, and several episodes relating to the event on its Web page in this way:

Get caught up in youthful enthusiasm as you check out the innovations unveiled at the first-ever Solar Decathlon. The decathlon, sponsored by the U.S. Department of Energy, challenged 14 teams of college students to design, build, and operate solar-powered homes that can accommodate a contemporary lifestyle—using only the power of the sun! Solar Solutions shows viewers how to adapt technologies and products used in the first Solar Decathlon to ultimately cut their energy bills. This five-part workshop features the latest in practical solar devices and energy-saving ideas, including information and demonstrations on installing and operating a variety of solar-energy devices. Among the projects are solar-power generation, solar water heaters, solar heating and cooling units, and many other solar-powered advances.

DIY aired several shows and episodes about the 2002 Solar Decathlon periodically throughout 2003.

Finally, organizer efforts to videotape selected aspects of the event and make those scenes available to stations nationwide via "B-roll" footage sent by satellite successfully led to expanded television news coverage in a number of markets around the nation, including KHOU-TV in Houston, KMGH-TV in Denver, and KFMB-TV in San Diego.

Industry and Trade Publications Reached Key Audiences

Targeting relevant industry publications was a major goal of the outreach efforts. And the extensive trade publication coverage that resulted effectively boosted one of the broader goals of the event—that of raising awareness of energy efficiency and renewable energy technologies among key industries and professions, such as builders, architects, and designers.

Roll Call, the newspaper that covers Capitol Hill, ran a story aimed at the interests of congressional staffers and others who might use a lunch hour to visit the homes arrayed on the National Mall.

Home magazines, including *Natural Home*, *Metropolis*, *Fine Homebuilding*, and *This Old House*, featured Solar Decathlon pieces.

Coverage Included Minority Audiences

In part because a team from Puerto Rico participated in the competition, there was significant ongoing coverage from Spanish-language media. *El Nuevo Dia*, the largest paper in Puerto Rico, covered the local team and the event extensively; the *Latino International* newspaper (based in Orlando, Florida) also reported on the competition.

A historically black school, Tuskegee University, drew extensive publicity from African-American news organizations and the media at large. This coverage included a segment by the cable network Black Entertainment Television (BET).

Columnists and Editorials Offered Perspective

The Solar Decathlon particularly lent itself to favorable treatment by newspaper and magazine columnists. Energy writers, home writers, and others used the more personal platform of a column to offer generally unqualified praise and endorsement for the event, as well as for the energy and environmental concepts it embodied.

The Home Sense column of the *Washington Post* dedicated one week's submission to the event, with special focus on the benefits of solar energy for homeowners and homebuilders.

A Missouri congresswoman, Rep. Jo Ann Emerson, used a visit to the solar home of a university team from her home state as fodder for a column that ran in several newspapers in her district. She praised the team's efforts, and lauded the event for its promotion of energy efficiency and renewable energy.

Congressional visits to entry homes by Rep. Roy Blunt, also of Missouri, and Rep. Mark Udall of Colorado, received press coverage.

One columnist, Lee Bidgood, who writes the Natural Connections Column for Florida newspapers, said that for him the event was inspirational. "I had become discouraged that our nation was lagging far behind Europe in solar development," Bidgood wrote, "when along came news of the Solar Decathlon to give me a lift."

Several editorials also endorsed the event. Typical was that of the *Denver Post*, which congratulated the winning team from Colorado, and found favor with the broader purpose of the Solar Decathlon event.

International Coverage

Voice of America sent several crewmembers on assignments to cover the Solar Decathlon, and its television

and radio stories were disseminated to numerous countries in several languages.

In addition, the organizers worked with the U.S. Department of State to host two tours by foreign journalists, including one session undertaken specifically to highlight sustainable development in the United States.

Teams Drew Local and Regional Coverage

A number of newspapers in communities with Solar Decathlon teams embraced the event as their own, publishing stories, photographs, and graphics throughout the competition. One paper, the *Neosho (Missouri) Daily News*, ran numerous stories, and at the conclusion devoted a full-page at the front of a section to results of the event, with photos of each of the 14 teams' homes. Similarly, a major metropolitan daily, the *St. Louis Post-Dispatch*, covered the event as a state story, emphasizing the involvement of the students from Missouri.

Many papers and broadcast stations that featured a story before or during the event came back to run a brief story to present final contest results at its conclusion.

The *Boulder (Colorado) Daily Camera* ran a feature it dubbed "Postcard from the Solar Decathlon," in which students offered first-person accounts of home construction and other adventures in Washington.

The Sponsors

All the media coverage garnered by the event was made possible not only by the compelling interest of the Solar Decathlon, but also by the efforts of the teams and the event's sponsors. DOE's Golden Field Office and NREL's Outreach and Public Affairs Office provided the primary media relations support for the event.

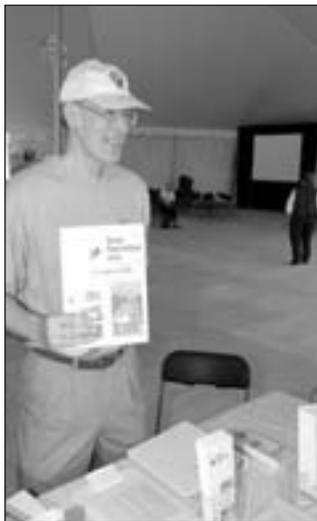


BP Solar provided an exhibit tent on site, which prominently displayed its thin-film PV products.

BP Solar, The Home Depot, EDS, and AIA also contributed to publicity efforts. BP Solar bought time on a Washington, D.C., TV station that helped draw a crowd to the event and worked directly with the *Washington Post* on advertisements and a feature story before the event. The Home Depot publicized the Solar Decathlon through its D.C.-area stores and in direct mailings. EDS assigned two marketing people to the event and pitched its wireless computer network to the technical press, resulting in several stories in trade magazines. And AIA contacted the architectural press and spread the word through its members.

The sponsors also made other essential contributions to the Solar Decathlon's resounding success. As the primary sponsor, DOE provided each team with \$5,000 in "seed money" for the project, sponsored a kickoff educational workshop in 2001, and gave each team the Ford *Th!nk* electric vehicle for use in the Getting Around contest. Through NREL, DOE also provided the technical and organizational expertise required for the competition. NREL is the only national laboratory devoted entirely to energy efficiency and renewable energy research, and as such houses an impressive number of experts in building energy use, solar energy technologies, alternative fuel vehicles, and technical communications. NREL staff and contractors comprised the bulk of the organizing and official staff for the competition.

The event also received tremendous support from BP Solar and The Home Depot, in addition to their media-related efforts. BP had a small staff of PV experts on hand every day the Solar Village was open to the public. BP also set up educational exhibits such as a



Warren Greitz/PIX11840

Volunteers from DOE hand out competition information and answer questions for visitors.

PV-powered fountain and brought along a 960-watt (W), trailer-mounted PV system for the organizers to use to power the village. One exhibit tent (provided by BP) in the solar village featured thin-film PV on its skylight. Most of the competition homes featured BP Solar PV panels as BP offered systems at cost (and with a great deal of free expertise) to the teams.

The Home Depot made contributions to each team as well. The teams

received cards to purchase products available at The Home Depot stores. The event organizers received a similar account at the store closest to the Mall for "things that might be needed." And when you're assembling a small, completely independent village complete with all the infrastructure modern life requires, you make a lot of runs to The Home Depot! The Home Depot also donated the portable flooring that paved the "streets" of the solar village and tiled the floors of the exhibit tents as well as an educational exhibit about energy-efficient products for the visiting public.

AIA was also an important sponsor of the event, because it gave credibility to the competition to make it more attractive to architectural students and faculty. AIA also offered connections with the architectural community that enabled the organizers to assemble an impressive architectural jury (see page 42) for the competition.

A competition and public event of this scale could not succeed with only the efforts of the sponsors' and organizers' regular staff; volunteers played an essential role. A large number of volunteers from DOE and BP Solar (as well as a devoted local Girl Scout Troop) greeted and provided information to visitors and offered impromptu tours. Volunteers from DOE also acted as observers in the competition homes. Observers were stationed in each home during contest activities and operated as an objective, third party that recorded team activities in and around the house.

Each Solar Decathlon sponsor brought something critical to the enormous success of this event. And each was delighted to bring a hopeful message with obvious mass appeal to the forefront and the front page!

The Closing Ceremony

Saturday, October 5, 2002

The Solar Decathlon Solar Village, The National Mall, Washington, D.C.

After more than a week of intense activity and public interest, the Solar Decathlon competition came to an end. Saturday was a beautiful day. The closing ceremony was scheduled to begin at noon, but first the decathletes had to cross "the finish line." The houses couldn't be moved, so the teams did a few "victory laps" around the village in their *Th!nk* electric vehicles. The crowd cheered as each team drove across a finish line in the center of the village and officially ended the competition. The University of Puerto Rico provided entertainment with rousing songs and chants accompanied by a percussion and whistle ensemble. Results



First-place University of Colorado at Boulder team members stand on their front porch with their newly-won trophy.

from several contests had come in throughout the week, but as each team crossed the finish line, a group of engineers from NREL were sequestered in a trailer on site busily checking and rechecking final scores so the final, overall winner of the competition could be announced.

The crowd had extra time to build excitement, because the results were still being calculated at noon! Shortly after noon, the organizers started setting up a lectern on the front lawn of the University of Colorado at Boulder's house, and the crowd quickly figured out where the action was. And then Assistant Secretary David Garman came to the lectern to announce that the University of Colorado at Boulder had taken first place in the competition, the University of Virginia had captured second place, and Auburn University came in third. A number of media organizations covered the announcements, and excitement was high. The houses remained open to steady foot traffic for the rest of the afternoon.

The sidebar contains information about all of the competition awards. The Ten Contests chapter contains the final scoring and standing details by contest, and Appendix A contains the final scores and standings by team. The following section discusses the special awards presented at an evening Victory Reception for the decathletes.

The Awards Ceremony

Saturday, October 5, 2002

The Forrestal Building, Washington, D.C.

Assistant Secretary David Garman served as master of ceremonies at a Victory Reception, held at 6:00 p.m. at DOE's Headquarters. Although unable to attend in person, Secretary of Energy Spencer Abraham sent

Competition Awards

1st Overall
University of Colorado at Boulder

2nd Overall
University of Virginia

3rd Overall
Auburn University

Design and Livability
Awarded with a Special Citation from AIA
University of Virginia

Design Presentation and Simulation
Awarded with a Special Citation from AIA
Virginia Polytechnic Institute and State University

Graphics and Communications
University of Colorado at Boulder

The Comfort Zone
University of Colorado at Boulder

Refrigeration
University of Missouri–Rolla and The Rolla Technical Institute

Hot Water
University of Maryland

Energy Balance
Five teams completed the contests with as much energy in their batteries as they had when they started the competition, resulting in a 5-way tie:

Auburn University
Crowder College
University of Colorado at Boulder
University of Maryland
University of Virginia

Lighting
Crowder College

Home Business
Crowder College

Getting Around
Virginia Polytechnic Institute and State University

remarks to the reception, saying, "The University of Colorado at Boulder has earned their place in the sun, with their win in the first-ever Solar Decathlon. After a year-and-a-half of intense work, designing, building, and competing, the students should be very pleased with their accomplishment. The competition was a real test of their abilities and their willingness to pit their talents against some of the best schools in the nation, and they proved themselves worthy of this honor." He also stated, "The Solar Decathlon proves

that solar energy is practical today. It is affordable, and solar-powered homes can be livable and attractive. Our investment in renewable energy and energy efficiency technologies can contribute to the nation's energy security."

Generous donations from BP Solar and the Midwest Research Institute (MRI), which is one of the managing partners of NREL, made the evening quite festive, with striking decorations, delicious food and beverages, and pleasant background music. Several attendees remarked that Assistant Secretary Garman made an ideal master of ceremonies, saying that he was "entertaining, charming, and funny." Also on hand to present the various awards were:

- DOE's Solar Decathlon Director, Richard King
- NREL's Solar Decathlon Project Manager, Cécile Warner
- MRI's Corporate Vice President and Chief Science Officer, Robert San Martin
- NREL's Director, Richard Truly
- AIA's Chair of the Committee on the Environment, Lance Davis
- BP Solar's Vice President for Global Marketing, Andy Dutschmann
- The Home Depot's Manager of External Relations, Doug Zacker, and Store Associate Mike Kohn (Olympic bronze medalist)
- EDS's Director of Telecommunications Engineering, Jim Biskaduros, and On-Site Network Engineers, Mike Steen and Matt Toney
- NREL's Solar Decathlon Logistics Managers, John Thornton and Byron Stafford
- The University of Maryland's Assistant Project Manager and student of mechanical engineering, Catherine Buxton.

All the members of the student teams, the judges, the observers, the organizers, and other sponsor representatives made up the rest of the enthusiastic crowd.

The Special Awards

From the organizers, to the sponsors, to the students, everyone involved worked extremely hard to make this event enjoyable, educational, and enlightening. No matter how well a team did or didn't do in the competition, each team stood out in some way. And because event organizers and sponsors felt strongly that ALL the students' efforts should be recognized, a number of special awards were given out to mark a particular accomplishment of each team.

Awards from the Organizers

Herculean Effort—For overcoming the greatest physical obstacles, including shipping the house on a boat from its island home to the mainland: **University of Puerto Rico**

Solo Solar Fliers—For a valiant effort by a small team: **University of North Carolina at Charlotte**

Open Door—For so consistently opening its home to the public—especially to school children: **Tuskegee University**

Perseverance—For persevering through a number of unpleasant events, including watching the floor of the house fall from the truck as it was pulling away from the building site in Delaware on its way to the Mall: **University of Delaware**

Best Logistics Plan—For providing an excellent, detailed, and realistic plan for installation and disassembly of the house on the Mall: **University of Texas at Austin**

Best Construction Safety Award—For always following safety regulations during assembly—team members never had to be reminded to put on safety glasses, hard hats, or safety harness: **Auburn University**

Engineering Excellence—Some points for several contests were awarded for innovation and consumer appeal. A panel of distinguished engineers (see The Ten Contests chapter) awarded these points, and the Engineering Excellence award went to the team that scored the most points: **University of Colorado at Boulder**

Awards from the Sponsors

The BP Solar and The Home Depot Brand Value Awards were managed independently of the organizers—these sponsors had representatives on the Mall every day and had contact with the teams long before anyone arrived at the Mall. These sponsors knew the teams and chose to reward those that exemplified the values of BP Solar and The Home Depot.

BP Brand Value Awards

BP Solar presented awards for teams that best emulated BP's core values:

Performance—Setting Global Standards: **Auburn University**

Progressive—Looking for New and Better Approaches to Meeting Challenges: **University of Virginia**

Innovative—Creating Breakthrough Solutions: **Virginia Polytechnic Institute and State University**

Green—Demonstrating Environmental Leadership:
Crowder College

The Home Depot Brand Value Awards

The Home Depot presented awards to teams that best emulated The Home Depot's core values:

Best Use of Home Depot Resources—This team negotiated use of the Louisville, Colorado, Home Depot for its construction site: **University of Colorado at Boulder**

One of this team's members is a Home Depot associate who gave the team an edge when it came to making good use of products supplied by the company:

Crowder College

Best Customer Service—For always offering a friendly face and easy-to-comprehend explanations of its house to the public: **University of Missouri-Rolla and the Rolla Technical Institute**

Good Neighbor—For donating its home to a community organization in Pittsburgh: **Carnegie Mellon**

EDS Awards

EDS recognized teams that overcame specific challenges to ensure connection to the Solar Decathlon network:

Best Connections Under the Sun—For making the best use of available resources, including an older operating system, with great results, including use of a "Smart Board" in its house tours:

Crowder College

Connectivity Challenge—For overcoming with patience and good humor the frustration of working in a copper-clad house, which blocked wireless signals:

University of Virginia.

So now you know how the story ends—who won what—and all about the special events, crowds of spectators, and media. But for the teams and organizers, the Solar Decathlon began long before anyone arrived at the Mall or thought about a victory reception. So let's begin at the beginning. The following chapters and appendices provide information about the rationale for the Solar Decathlon, the process for team selection, all the work the teams did to go to Washington, and details about the 10 contests and the teams' houses.



Why a Solar Decathlon?

The Solar Decathlon was clearly a success. The public response was tremendous, and the students had the learning experience of a lifetime, but you still may be wondering about the thought behind the competition. Why was it important for DOE, the Solar Decathlon organizers, teams, and sponsors to invest in the Solar Decathlon?

Background

Recent events—the rising cost of natural gas, war and turmoil in the oil-exporting Middle East, and the electricity crisis in California—have our entire nation thinking a lot about energy (see page 17 for facts and figures about energy). The Solar Decathlon organizers, teams, and sponsors dedicated their own energies to securing a brighter energy future by creating and participating in a competition and public event designed with the following objectives:

- To illustrate how solar energy can improve mankind's quality of life. Solar energy is clean; it significantly reduces pollutant emissions. And solar energy is renewable, so it increases our nation's energy security.
- To teach the decathletes and the public about how energy is used in their lives and to illustrate how energy intensive various activities are.
- To demonstrate market-ready technologies that can meet the energy requirements of our activities by tapping into the sun's power.
- To meet these needs while providing a beautiful structure in which to live, work, and play.

Learning from History

During the energy crisis of the 1970s, fuel prices increased and the country pulled together to invent new methods for reducing energy consumption. With rising energy costs, consumers demanded more energy-efficient products. Local, state, and federal governments enacted programs such as financial incentives for increasing energy efficiency and mandating minimum efficiency standards for some equipment and appliances. Industry and government responded with research and development of more energy-efficient products. Greater fuel efficiency in the transportation sector and better energy efficiency in the housing and industrial sectors are the results we see today of efforts begun in the 1970s and continued into the 21st century.

How the Solar Decathlon Fits In Today

Building on the great strides that renewable energy and energy efficiency technologies have made since the 1970s, the competition was designed to achieve several key goals:

- To bring advances to light: Gone are the days of combining solar energy with deprivation. The Solar Decathlon was designed to reward both abundance of production and efficiency of use—a combination that perfectly demonstrates the tremendous gains that have been made in solar energy and energy efficiency technologies over the years.
- To showcase renewable energy: Although consumers may know little about renewable energy, studies have shown that utility customers are interested in renewable sources of energy. The more customers learn about renewable energy, the more interested they become, especially in solar and wind power. Many residential customers are even willing to pay more per month on their electrical bills for power from renewable sources.
- To educate consumers: Informing the public about renewable energy and energy efficiency technologies is an ongoing effort, so communication is a key part of the competition. Each team maintained a Web site, conducted house tours, and created print materials to explain the design, engineering, and operation of its house as well as the products and technologies featured in the house. As visitors saw for themselves during the competition, there are highly efficient alternatives for almost any equipment or appliance used in the home. And although these options may cost more up front, they generally pay for themselves over time through lower utility bills.
- To bring it all together in one place at one time: Making choices about renewable energy and energy efficiency can seem overwhelming. The decathletes helped bridge the gap by bringing energy-efficient appliances and lighting, water heating, and space heating and cooling systems together with renewable energy technologies. The Solar Decathlon served as a living demonstration laboratory where concept met reality.
- To give the students an invaluable real-world, hands-on learning experience that they cannot find in the regular classroom.

A Real-World Experience for the Students

There is no better way to put cutting-edge technology into the minds and hands of tomorrow's engineers, architects, scientists, and entrepreneurs than to give them experience with that technology today. Positive academic experiences affect the decisions students make about career paths, and student competitions are an excellent way to engage young minds in problem solving beyond the classroom and the laboratory.

In addition, real-world experience is typically lacking in the academic curriculum in engineering and architecture schools. Even though commercial and residential buildings use a hefty amount of all energy (about 39%) consumed in the United States, energy use—the fundamental concept that powers this competition—is not usually a part of the lesson plan. And before they graduate, engineering and architecture students rarely work together, yet when they enter the workplace, they must collaborate on building design. This competition takes a multidisciplinary approach that integrates design and modeling; materials selection and construction; and the operation, testing, and monitoring of the houses. In this way, the Solar Decathlon fosters early collaboration among diverse disciplines and ultimately supports curriculum development along these lines of thinking.

The Solar Decathlon was designed to attract students from a variety of academic disciplines—architecture, engineering, the sciences, communications, and others—and to encourage them to work together to gain real-world, hands-on experience with the cradle-to-grave process of creating an energy-efficient, completely solar-powered house.

The competition also drew attention to the career opportunities in the ever-growing field of energy efficiency and renewable energy. In addition to challenging the students to think and move in new directions, the experience gave the participants the opportunity to develop relationships with and be energized by the professionals already involved in the field.

The Solar Decathlon reached beyond the individual students to their future academic and work communities, whether in the United States or elsewhere. We know that the non-industrialized world is riding a massive trend toward industrialization, and that when industrialization depends on fossil fuel consumption, two problems arise—pollution and increased consumption of finite energy supplies. By stimulating industrialization supported by energy efficiency and renewable energy, the United States can play a crucial role in the world's growth. Encouraging new technologies means creating new markets around the globe, and new markets translate to economic growth, both at home and abroad. As we move to stimulate this growth, our nation faces many competitors in the areas of renewable energy and energy efficiency technologies. Our excellent educational system gives us a unique opportunity to encourage and motivate students to think about their futures in terms of the sustainable future of the planet. This, in turn, positions America to continue a global leadership role in the energy arena.

To the organizers of the Solar Decathlon, there are clearly solutions to problems related to the nation's energy use. We have made great strides in the development of renewable energy and energy efficiency technologies. To bring these technologies into the mainstream, all aspects of the building industry—from the designer to the builder to the buyer—must become more aware of and educated about these technologies.

The public event aspect of the Solar Decathlon was designed to appeal to consumers, and the competition aspect was designed to reach students. Without the competition, of course, there would have been no event, so, in the next chapters, let's look at how the teams became involved in the competition and how their projects developed in the almost 2 years from project proposal to the competition on the Mall.

Energy Facts and Figures

The following information comes from two sources: DOE's Energy Information Administration on-line at <http://www.eia.doe.gov>, and the 2003 Buildings Energy Databook, which is published by EERE and is available on-line at <http://buildingsdatabook.eere.energy.gov/>.

How Much Energy We Use Now

- The United States uses approximately 97 quadrillion British Thermal Units (quads) of energy annually.
- Buildings (commercial and residential combined) use nearly 39% (38 quads) of that total.
- The residential building sector accounts for about 21% (20.1 quads) of U.S. annual energy consumption.
- Of those 20.1 quads used in the residential sector, the end-use breakdown is:
 - 8.1 quads (41%) for heating and cooling
 - 3.4 quads (17%) for water heating
 - 2.5 quads (12%) for lighting
 - 1.7 quads (9%) for refrigeration
 - 1.2 quads (6%) for appliances and computers.
- The transportation sector accounts for about 28% of the U.S. total, annual energy use.
- Approximately 86% of total annual energy use in the United States comes from burning fossil fuels—coal, oil, and natural gas.
- Less than 4% of that energy comes from non-hydropower renewable sources—biomass, geothermal, wind, and solar.

Energy Projections to 2025

- U.S. annual energy use at approximately 130–149 quads of energy annually by 2025, depending on economic growth.
- Slow growth in use of renewable energy: Only about 4% of total energy to come from non-hydropower renewable sources.
- From 2001 to 2025, residential energy consumption grows at an average rate of 1% per year, with the most rapid growth expected for computers, electronic equipment, and appliances. By 2025, projected annual residential energy use is 24.5 quads.
- Energy use per person increases by 0.7% annually, with growing demand only partially offset by efficiency improvements.
- Coal remains the primary fuel source for electricity generation. Technologies for significantly reducing pollution from coal are still being explored, and those technologies will likely only affect the emissions from new plants, not existing plants.
- Use of natural gas for electricity generation grows.
- Most existing nuclear power plants will not be retired.
- Our dependence on energy imports increases.

Why We'll Use More and More Energy

- Population growth.
- New housing trends: Greatest growth in the South, where air-conditioning needs are significant, and new homes, on average, are 18% larger than existing homes so require more energy for heating, cooling, and lighting.
- More consumer electronics and other energy using appliances: Increased energy use by these devices will be only partially offset by efficiency improvements.
- Transportation: Fuel efficiency is not expected to make significant gains in the next 20 years, and likely we will drive more miles.



From Concept to Reality

From fall 2000 through the competition in fall 2002, somebody on each team, whether faculty or students, was involved in the Solar Decathlon. This chapter covers information about the Request for Proposals (RFP) to compete, the teams' proposals and acceptance to compete, the preliminary and final design reports required by the organizers, and the construction phase of the project.

Proposal and Acceptance to Compete

NREL released the RFP for the 2002 Solar Decathlon on October 19, 2000. The RFP was posted on NREL's Web site, and NREL did a postcard mailing to notify all engineering and architecture schools in the United States of the RFP. Proposals were due February 16, 2001, but on request by some schools that intended to submit proposals, the deadline was extended to February 20, 2001.

Originally, the organizers received 12 proposals:

- Carnegie Mellon, School of Architecture
- Crowder College, a two-year college in Neosho, Missouri
- Ozarks Technical Community College, a two-year college in Springfield, Missouri
- Texas A&M University, Department of Construction Science in the College of Architecture
- Tuskegee University, College of Engineering, Architecture and Physical Sciences
- University of Colorado, Boulder; Civil, Environmental, and Architectural Engineering
- University of Maryland, Department of Mechanical Engineering
- University of Missouri–Rolla, School of Engineering and the Rolla Technical Institute, a vocational and technical school
- University of Puerto Rico–Mayagüez, School of Engineering and the University of Puerto Rico–Rio Piedras, School of Architecture
- University of Texas at Austin, School of Architecture
- University of Virginia, Schools of Engineering and Applied Science and School of Architecture
- Virginia Polytechnic Institute and State University, College of Architecture and Urban Studies and College of Engineering.

All 12 proposals were of sufficient quality for acceptance into the competition, but before the organizers at NREL announced acceptance, word came from Ozarks Technical Community College that it wished to withdraw its proposal. So the remaining 11 schools were notified of acceptance. In the summer of 2001, the organizers received word from several institutions that wished to submit late proposals. The organizers agreed to review these late proposals from:

- Auburn University, College of Engineering, College of Architecture, and the Space Power Institute
- The University of Delaware, Department of Mechanical Engineering
- The University of North Carolina at Charlotte, College of Architecture.

All three proposals were of sufficient quality for acceptance into the competition. So by the end of summer 2001, the first Solar Decathlon had its final 14 teams.

Quality of Proposals

All 14 proposals submitted to the Solar Decathlon organizers were of sufficient quality for acceptance into the competition. As expected, however, some teams submitted stronger proposals than others. In fact, six of the top seven finishers in the competition were also in the top six rankings of the original proposals. (One of the top seven finishers was a late proposal and therefore not included in the original ranking of proposals.) Coincidence? The Solar Decathlon organizers don't think so. Strong proposals included:

- Technical innovation and content (this section accounted for 50% of the scoring weight)
 - Articulation of a strong design concept from both architecture and engineering perspectives
 - Consideration of transportability
 - Discussion of reduced energy use through passive solar strategies and energy-efficient equipment
 - Realistic load calculations (including the requirements of an electric vehicle)
 - Use of available information and data to size and orient PV and solar thermal systems
 - Environmental, health, and safety considerations in materials selection and construction.

- Organization and project planning (20%)
 - Sizable teams with well-defined areas of responsibility related to aspects of project planning (e.g., a team made up of four subteams responsible for design, construction, administration, and fund raising, with a student and faculty lead for each subteam)
 - The project was broken down into reasonable phases that encompassed all aspects of the project, and each phase had specific objectives and strategies for completion
 - Teams represented multiple academic disciplines.
- Curriculum integration (15%)
 - Schools adapted coursework or created new courses specifically for the Solar Decathlon
 - This coursework represented multiple offerings over several semesters and in multiple disciplines.
- Fund raising and team support (15%)
 - Realistic budget based on realistically projected costs of the project
 - Well-considered and researched funding options or inventive fund raising ideas (or both)
 - Access to facilities and equipment either on campus or elsewhere (e.g., an offer from the school or private sector for construction space).

This was the first competition of its kind. In some ways, the easiest part of the proposal was the technical innovation and content. After all, energy-efficient, solar-powered homes had been built by many before the Solar Decathlon. Although many schools had experience with student competitions, there was no history for this competition. Teams had to largely invent their own organizations, plans, schedules, and curriculum. Budgets were especially difficult to determine.

With the 2002 Solar Decathlon now behind us, we can safely say that no one fully comprehended the enormous challenge of the competition. Most (if not all) teams needed more time and resources to finish their projects. Very few teams had a chance to test their entries before they arrived in Washington, D.C. Most teams competed in most or all of the contests, but many entries were not fully finished. Even so, the correlation between highly ranked proposals and top finishers indicates the importance of developing a well-informed design concept, backed by a committed team, with a well-considered project plan and schedule that include supportive course work and a creative “find money early and often” fund-raising scheme.

The Kickoff

After the original 11 teams were selected for participation in the Solar Decathlon, DOE (with NREL and BP

Solar) hosted a series of events for team representatives on April 21–22, 2001, in Washington, D.C. The weekend was designed to inspire the teams and to provide them with more information about the competition and the work ahead. BP Solar hosted an evening reception, during which a lottery was held for the teams to select their building lots for the fall 2002 competition. Teams received their \$5,000 seed money from DOE. And on the following day, the teams attended a full day of presentations.

Solar Decathlon Competition Director Richard King (Solar Energy Technologies Program, DOE) began the day with an inspirational presentation about the history, philosophy, and goals of the competition. Solar Decathlon Project Manager Cécile Warner (NCPV, NREL) gave the students a status report on the organizers’ activities to date, and painted a picture of things to come in the 18 months leading to the competition. Experts in architecture, solar buildings, and communications also provided presentations:

- *What’s New Under the Sun? The Solar Decathlon Design Challenge*, Susan Piedmont-Palladino, Virginia Tech Washington-Alexandria Architecture Center (WAAC)
- *Solar Domestic Hot Water*, Craig Christensen, Center for Buildings and Thermal Systems, NREL
- *EnergyPlus, A New-Generation Simulation Program*, Dru Crawley, Building Technologies Program, DOE
- *An Overview of PV Technology*, Jamie Braman, Schott Applied Power
- *Energy Storage: Options, System Designs, Safety*, Charles Newcomb, National Wind Technology Center, NREL
- *Whole Building Design*, Paul Torcellini, Center for Buildings and Thermal Systems, NREL
- *Communication and Fund Raising*, Ruby Nahan, Office of Communications, NREL.

The American Solar Energy Society (ASES) held its Forum 2001 conference in Washington at the same time. After the workshop, students and faculty were invited to view the exhibit hall of Forum 2001, and had the option to register for and attend the conference sessions, where there were more opportunities to attend educational seminars. So, as of April 2001, the original 11 teams were well on their way to making history.

Solar Decathlon Rules and Regulations

The organizers had to start from scratch to develop the rules and regulations for the competition. Initial discussions began between DOE and NREL in late 1999. A handful of guiding principles shaped the development of competition rules. Most importantly, the desired outcome was to demonstrate that solar

energy could provide America's household energy needs. The organizers worked to develop rules that also encouraged energy efficiency, aesthetics, and reliability.

Work began on the official *Solar Decathlon Rules and Regulations* in summer 2000. That there would be 10 contests was a given (i.e., the "dec" in decathlon), but precisely *which* 10 contests was a subject of many discussions. As a starting place, the organizers looked at the typical electric and thermal energy requirements of a household. The energy-related contests for the competition were suggested by the amount of energy required to accomplish specific household tasks, which in rank order are: heating and cooling, water heating, lighting, refrigeration, and electronic appliances and computers. Personal transportation also had to be considered because it accounts for such a significant fraction of America's energy consumption. But design approach, aesthetics, and communicating to the public were also viewed as important. Furthermore, each contest required that there be a reasonable way to judge or measure a team's performance. The resulting 10 contests and the rules and regulations for the competition represent the best compromise of these sometimes competing criteria on which the organizers could agree.

There were four separate versions of the rules and regulations: November 2000, January 2001, October 2001, and September 2002. Most did not change, but some contests evolved, many details emerged, and some regulations were clarified as the organizers worked with the teams, NPS, and the sponsors. No rules and regulations, except those resulting from NPS requirements, changed without consultation with and ample time for comment from the teams. The organizers had to comply with NPS regulations, and understanding of those regulations evolved over time as the organizers held regular meetings with NPS.

A large group of professionals from many fields worked to develop the rules and regulations:

- Engineers and engineering consultants from DOE and NREL with expertise in whole-building design, energy-efficient buildings, PV, solar water heating, building energy-use monitoring, education, and computer-based building energy analysis tools
- Architects from AIA and the WAAC
- Communications, media relations, and public relations specialists from DOE and NREL
- Consultants from FormulaSun, which manages the American Solar Challenge solar-powered car race

- Lighting Designers from the International Association of Lighting Designers.

Whereas the rules and regulations did change, very little changed that would affect the teams' house designs. By the time the teams started to design their houses (after the kickoff in April 2001), the rules and regulations were already in their second iteration. Several regulations that affected house designs are worth mentioning:

- Each team had to construct its house on a predetermined "lot" on the Mall of approximately 5500 ft² (511 m²), the location of which they chose during the kickoff.
- Each participating team was required to contain its house and all items associated with the house within the "solar envelope" as defined in the rules and regulations. This regulation imposed a height limitation of 18 ft (5.5 m). The solar envelope rule was created to protect a neighbor's access to the sun. By complying with this regulation, a structure would not cast a shadow on or decrease the available solar access of neighboring structures.
- The total building footprint of the house was restricted to 800 ft² (74.3 m²). The total building footprint was defined as the perimeter of the projection of the house onto a horizontal plane from plan view. At least 450 ft² (41.8 m²) of the 800 ft² (74.3 m²) was to be conditioned space with temperature and humidity maintained for occupant comfort.
- The homes' PV and solar hot water systems, as well as any other feature of the house (e.g., shading) that worked with solar energy were restricted in size by a "solar array" regulation that limited such features to within the 800-ft² (74.3-m²) footprint.
- To comply with the Americans with Disabilities Act (ADA), teams were required to provide an accessible route through their home for public tours. (The entire house did not have to be ADA compliant.)
- Structures not part of the enclosed space (e.g., ADA ramps, decks, or porches) or not part of the solar array or energy storage system were excluded from the 800-ft² (74.3-m²) footprint limitation, but were required to be inside the solar envelope.
- To prevent damage to the Mall, insertion of tie-down stakes or screws, or any foundation system was limited to a vertical depth of 18 in. (45.7 cm). This restriction also virtually eliminates the possibility of damage to any part of the irrigation system on the Mall.
- Teams were to construct houses that met or exceeded applicable sections of the International Residential Code (IRC) 2000 for a single-family residential dwelling and applicable electrical requirements stated

in the National Electric Code (NEC) 1999. In particular, houses were required to:

- Have tie-downs sufficient to withstand 90-mph winds (IRC2000 Sec. 301.2.1 and Fig. R301.2(4))
- Meet requirements stated in NEC1999 Articles 690, 480, 445, 250, 400, and 240, which reference proper PV system design, storage batteries, generators, grounding, conductors and conductor ampacity ratings, overcurrent protection devices and warning labels, respectively. Additional code requirements from Uniform Fire Code (UFC) 1997, International Fire Code (IFC) 2000, International Mechanical Code (IMC) 2000, and International Building Code (IBC) 2000 superseded NEC1999 requirements.
- Meet all applicable mechanical requirements stated in IRC2000.

Qualification and Final Approval of Solar Decathlon Entries

In December 2001 the Solar Decathlon organizers began to work with the teams to ensure that each team would arrive at the competition with a complete entry that complied with all competition requirements—the Solar Decathlon rules and regulations, IRC 2000, NEC 1999, and ADA. The process began on December 4, 2001, when teams were required to begin submitting qualification documents, which included solar cell and battery approval data, construction documents and assembly plans, simulation results, and “Getting Around” analysis (for the contest using electric vehicles). The organizers provided feedback to the teams identifying deficiencies and requirements for final approval. The feedback process continued until June 2002, when teams had to have a final approval rating for participation in the competition. Through this process, all teams gained final approval and were permitted to bring their entries to the National Mall in September 2002. (For an example of the details contained in the organizers’ review of the teams’ design reports, see Appendix B.)

Solar Cell and Battery Approval Data

All solar cells, modules, and batteries had to be approved by the Solar Decathlon organizers. Teams provided information about the solar cells and batteries such as the manufacturer, the product, the product’s rated and expected performance, and material safety and data sheets (MSDS).

Building and Assembly Plans

To receive final approval, the Solar Decathlon organizers required information about:

- Architectural design of the entry in sufficient detail to identify the building size, function, appearance, and form, including material selections with colors, textures, finishes, and to express the relationships to the adjacent environment; the architectural design also had to provide for the coordination of the related engineering and passive solar features.
- Structural design calculations and analysis to support the preliminary design
- Civil structural design in sufficient detail to type, size and locate major structural systems and components, including foundations, walls, roofs, floors, and equipment supports; particular attention had to be given to how the design would comply with NPS rules for the National Mall. This information was submitted to NPS for review.
- Electrical design in sufficient detail to size and locate major components with the associated routing of conduit and duct systems for electrical power service and distribution, PV systems, lighting, data communication, lightning protection, ground fault protection, and data acquisition and control systems
- Mechanical design in sufficient detail to size and locate major components with the associated routing of piping, ducts, and plenums for plumbing, heating, ventilating and air conditioning (HVAC) and solar thermal collection and storage systems
- Interior design in sufficient detail to identify the layout of spaces, systems, furniture, and equipment including materials selections with colors, textures, finishes, etc.
- Availability, maintainability, and economic evaluations of specified materials and equipment
- An outline of construction specifications developed to sufficient detail to determine budgets, materials lists, construction constraints or phasing requirements
- A critical path schedule of events for the final design, equipment procurement, and construction procurement and implementation
- Construction and operational safety of specified materials and equipment including substitution of environmentally friendly substances when possible
- Compliance with all applicable codes, regulations, and construction industry standards.

Building Size Requirements

To comply with the Solar Decathlon rules and regulations, houses were limited to a height of 18 ft (5.5 m) and a total building footprint of 800 ft² (74.3 m²) (which included the entire solar array as defined by

the competition regulations). At the time of the initial review of qualification documents, five entries were non-compliant with height and footprint restrictions, and the organizers were unable to determine compliance for two of the entries because of lack of information. The rules required a minimum of 450 ft² (41.8 m²) of enclosed conditioned space, which included a minimum of 100 ft² (9.3 m²) of usable home office space. At the time of the initial review of qualification documents, four entries were non-compliant with minimum conditioned space requirements, and the organizers were unable to determine compliance for eight of the entries.

Refrigerator/Freezer Requirements

A minimum 15 ft³ (0.42 m³) was required for interior combined capacity in the refrigerator and freezer, with a minimum of 3 ft³ (0.085 m³) interior capacity for the freezer. At the time of the initial review of qualification documents, six entries were non-compliant with refrigerator and freezer capacity requirements, and the organizers were unable to determine compliance for seven of the entries.

Building Energy Simulation

To encourage the use of annual building energy simulation tools as part of the whole building design process, the Design Presentation and Simulation contest contained a 50-point “Building Energy Analysis” component. The teams were required to simulate the annual performance characteristics of their homes using one (or more) of a variety of approved tools including DOE2.1E-107, DOE2.2, Energy-10, Energy Plus, or TRNSYS. Additional simulation tools were employed to model specific systems such as lighting, solar water heating, PV, and solar shading, which are beyond the capabilities of most suggested approved tools. Each team was required to submit a simulation report as part of its final design report that discussed all the assumptions, simplifications, parametric studies, graphical results, and other interesting findings that resulted from its simulation experiences. Judges evaluated the teams based on how thoroughly and accurately they modeled their respective houses and how well they described their simulation strategies and results.

To impose some consistency on the simulation judging process, all the teams were required to use the same weather file and load profiles, regardless of which simulation tool they chose. The strategies employed to comply with the simulation requirements varied significantly. For example, several teams chose to comply with the requirements by performing a simple simulation in Energy-10 *after* they had completed the

design phase. Other teams used as many as seven different computer tools to thoroughly simulate all the systems in their houses and to gain an understanding of how certain design decisions would affect total energy consumption or the performance of a particular system.

There are two problems with the first approach. First, simulation tools should be employed during the initial design phase so the energy implications of certain architectural and engineering design decisions can be evaluated in light of their energy impacts. Second, Energy-10 cannot simulate solar thermal, PV, or lighting systems, nor can it model a variety of more innovative HVAC systems, including energy recovery ventilators. For designs as complex as those in the Solar Decathlon competition, research tools with significant flexibility and modularity were required to successfully simulate the interaction between all the systems of the buildings.

Installation of Instrumentation and Monitoring Equipment

For the competition, the organizers used the qualification documents to identify the following for each entry:

- Appropriate location for installation by organizers of the data acquisition system
- Alternating current (AC) electric panel location
- Direct current (DC) electric panel location
- Battery location, voltage, and current
- Domestic hot water system electric devices (if any), voltage, and current
- Domestic hot water temperature measurement and flow meter location
- The Comfort Zone contest electric devices (e.g., heat pump, resistance heater, air conditioner), voltage and current of each device
- Inside temperature and relative humidity sensor location and sensor wiring access
- Refrigerator, location, voltage, and current for temperature sensor wiring
- Office electric loads, voltage, and current for each device
- Photometer location and wiring routing for measurement of lighting levels.

Code Requirements

The Solar Decathlon organizers required the competition houses to comply with relevant sections of IRC 2000, including requirements for minimum floor area, height, and dimensions of habitable spaces, minimum glazing area for specific spaces, and specific requirements for roofed porches and carports. At the time of the initial review of qualification documents, the organizers determined that 13 of the entries were either non-compliant with some (or all) relevant

aspects of IRC 2000, or the organizers were unable to determine compliance (or a combination of the two).

Entries were required to comply with relevant sections of NEC 1999, including requirements concerning space free from electrical equipment, accessibility to switches, circuit breakers, and information about the locations of and accessibility to electric vehicle charging equipment, batteries, and chargers. At the time of the initial review of qualification documents, the organizers determined that all 14 entries were either non-compliant with some (or all) relevant aspects of NEC 1999, or the organizers were unable to determine compliance (or a combination of the two). Only after extensive revisions did all 14 teams eventually achieve approval for their designs.

Additional Requirements

The Solar Decathlon organizers also required information regarding transportation, delivery, unloading, assembly, and disassembly of the entry. The teams were required to specify capacities and locations within the 800-ft² (74.3-m²) footprint of their water supply, hot water, and wastewater storage.

All teams constructed their houses on predetermined lots of approximately 5500 ft² (511 m²). The lots were not to be damaged in any way except for placing anchors needed to meet wind-loading requirements. The allowed tie-downs were large stakes or screws, similar to those used for circus tents. Insertion of tie-down stakes or screws was limited to a vertical depth of 18 in. (45.7 cm).

Professional Engineer Stamp of Approval

To comply with NPS requirements, each team was required to submit a final set of drawings approved by a Professional Engineer (P.E.). As a courtesy to the teams, NREL offered to facilitate the evaluation of structural designs toward the eventual acquisition of a P.E. stamp of approval by engaging the services of a structural engineering firm. Ten teams availed themselves of this service. Preliminary feedback on the structural drawings and analyses submitted by each team that used this service was that nearly every team needed to address some areas before it could qualify for a P.E. approval stamp. These areas are described here:

Railings and Railing Details

IRC 2000 requires that railings be capable of a 200 lbf (890 N) concentrated load applied to its top (Table R301.4, and refer to section R315.1 and R315.2). This concentrated load generates a 600 ft-lb (813.5 N-m) moment at the railing support base connection. Calculations that demonstrate this capability, along with drawings of the connections and connection hardware details being used, had to be included.

Calculations that demonstrate this capability, along with drawings of the connections and connection hardware details being used, had to be included.

Floors and Decking

Floors and decking are required to support 40 lb/ft² (1915 N/m²) live load and all applicable dead loads. This capability had to be demonstrated with calculations.

Soils

In the absence of other soil information from NPS, the organizers assumed that 1000 lb/ft² (47,880 N/m²) maximum bearing pressure is a reasonable limit for the National Mall topsoil and provided this guidance to the teams. Designs were required to provide sufficient supports to reduce the bearing pressures below the maximum.

Tie-Downs

Tie-downs were used to prevent the wind from overturning the structures. Tie-downs had to provide appropriate uplift capacity per anchor without penetrating greater than 18 in. (45.7 cm) into the National Mall topsoil. Calculations were required to demonstrate this capability. Designs not using tie-downs were required to show, with calculations using a safety factor of 2, that there was no overturning or uplift.

Wind-Loading Requirement

Houses had to be able to withstand a minimum requirement of sustained 80-mph (36-m/s) wind speed with exposure category "B." This capability had to be demonstrated with calculations. (The organizers reminded teams that the final locations of their homes might require the ability to withstand greater wind speeds and exposure categories than specified for Washington, D.C.) Structural designs also had to show that the fastening of any braced wall panel would withstand the wind loading. Designs also had to show details of truss clips and other fasteners. Teams were referred to the IRC 2000 nailing requirement Table R602.3(1) for examples with oriented strand board on wood studs. Braced wall panels were required to be provided at ends and at 25-ft (7.6-m) maximum spacing in accordance with IRC 2000 602.10.3. Also, teams that used structurally integrated panels (SIPs), had to provide evidence of shear load capacity for those panels.

Minimum Structural Plan Requirements

Most of the structural plans the organizers received were incomplete. Structural plans were required to include a foundation plan, main floor framing plan,

ceiling framing plan (if applicable), roof framing plan, and upper floor framing plan (if applicable). Live load capacities were required by IRC 2000. All dead loads (with an individual load breakdown) also had to be shown and accounted for in the load analysis. Many teams planned to support water bladders, or other heavy tanks, batteries, or mechanical equipment in the crawl or attic spaces. These loads also had to be accounted for in calculations for the applicable roof, ceiling, or foundation plans. Plans had to show details such as truss clips or other fasteners.

Snow Loading

Snow loading was not a consideration for the Solar Decathlon. However, the organizers recommended that if snow was a factor for the final locale of a team's house, the team should consider snow loading in its design to ensure the long-term structural integrity of the project.

Procurement and Use of Materials

Solar Decathlon teams relied extensively on materials donations. Title sponsor donations from The Home Depot and BP Solar were accepted by most of the teams. In a few cases, sponsors offered materials to all 14 teams, as in the case of ASKO, a manufacturer that produces energy-efficient appliances. Several teams availed themselves of the offer—a package deal that included a dishwasher, clothes washer, and dryer. In general, though, the teams depended on locally donated funds, products, materials, and services. Some teams found more than 40 corporate sponsors to contribute support and materials to their homes.

SIPs were used for the wall sections on more than half of the Solar Decathlon homes. SIPs combine structural integrity and insulating qualities in a factory-built panel that speeds the wall assembly process on the building site and minimizes waste. A small crane or forklift is used to place the SIPs into the building.

Most teams used at least some materials that were environmentally friendly, although this was not a competition requirement. These “green” products included recycled materials, bamboo flooring, reclaimed lumber, composite materials made from crop residues, and low volatile organic compound materials. At least one team showcased locally produced materials such as granite from its home state.

Construction Schedules and Results

In spite of good intentions and state-of-the-art time-line software, many teams began construction later than they had planned. For some, it was due to a lack of funds. For others, the design of the home wasn't finalized until much later than anticipated. Most of the teams began construction between mid-May and late July of 2002. One team started its home in August! These start dates left little or no time for contingencies and very little time after completion to check out systems or perform any shakedown or rehearsal for the competition before preparing their homes for transportation to the Mall in September. The University of Puerto Rico team began its project somewhat earlier than most teams, owing to the need to containerize and ship the home by sea. Crowder College subcontracted the construction of its building shell to a modular home manufacturer, and completed the house on campus after the delivery of the building shell sections. The Rolla team prided itself on a structure that was completely “team built.” Many teams used professional builders for some part of the construction. At least two teams used PV power to operate power tools.

Pages 25–27 contain construction case studies of a couple of the homes, each with a series of photographs that document some phase or sequence in the construction of the building. These case studies illustrate the variety of construction techniques used.

Although the teams used different construction techniques and followed different construction schedules, they all had one looming deadline—fall 2002! Trucks carrying the materials for and sections of their houses had to arrive on September 18 or 19 to allow enough time for assembly. The process of getting the houses to the Mall, taking them off the trucks, and assembling them within 7 days is worthy of considerable discussion. The next chapter discusses transport and assembly of the houses.

University of Maryland

The University of Maryland began construction of its house in late summer. The house, like many in the Solar Decathlon competition, employed SIPs that were fabricated in a factory setting, transported to the building site, and assembled in place into the building shell with the help of a crane. Photo 1 shows the main building shell section, supported on concrete piers, with the individual SIPs sections and their consecutive numbers. Building paper was then applied as an air barrier, as shown in Photo 1. Next, windows were installed and the building section that housed the mechanical systems was added. This section, and the roof trusses, are visible in Photo 2, along with fiberglass batts to be installed in the non-SIP flooring. The final steps in the building exterior of the Maryland house were the application of lap siding and the installation of the PV modules on the roof, Photo 3.



Mark Eastment/PX12828

Photo 1. University of Maryland's SIPs construction.



Mark Eastment/PX12829

Photo 2. Roof trusses, window installation, and fiberglass flooring insulation in the Maryland house.



Mark Eastment/PX12830

Photo 3. Lap siding applied and PV modules installed on the roof of the Maryland House.

University of Texas at Austin

The University of Texas team chose to fabricate its house so it could be disassembled and reassembled entirely without a crane. This ambitious goal was set to allow the house to be easily transported to multiple locations over its useful life, and to comply with NPS's original ruling, which prohibited the use of cranes of any type during the Solar Decathlon (a ruling on which the NPS later softened its stance). The series of photographs (4–10) illustrates the start of the assembly process. The process of house assembly begins with the placement of foundation pads (Photo 4). Columns are secured by means of a metal collar onto the pads (Photo 5). Photo 6 shows several columns and some of the floor framing. Next, trusses are assembled and carried into position (Photo 7), then raised into place and secured (Photo 8 on page 27). A roof panel, clad with an interior finish ceiling material on one side, standing seam metal roofing on the other, and insulation sandwiched between, is next positioned onto a truss (Photo 9), and winched into place with hand-powered cranks (Photo 10).

Although somewhat time-consuming, the house was completely assembled in the allotted time during the event, in part because the team had practiced the process on its campus with a subteam dedicated to the assembly and disassembly of the building. A different group of students operated the house during the competition week.



Diana Osterfeld/PIX12979

Photo 4. Foundation pads, each with leveling bolts, are laid out for the University of Texas house.



Diana Osterfeld/PIX12980

Photo 5. Columns that form the house framing system are placed inside collars and secured.



Diana Osterfeld/PIX12981

6. Floor- and column-framing nears completion.



Diana Osterfeld/PIX12982

Photo 7. Trusses are carried into position in preparation for being raised to ceiling height and installed.



Diana Osterfeld/PIX12983

Photo 8. Trusses in place, and an unclad wall panel is tested for fit.



Diana Osterfeld/PIX12984

Photo 9. A roof panel, clad with standing seam metal roofing, is positioned atop a truss.



Diana Osterfeld/PIX12978

Photo 10. Members of the Texas team use winches and hand-controlled cranks to raise the truss and roof panel to full height.



Getting to Washington, D.C., and Away

Imagine constructing a village where there is no infrastructure—no power, no water, no sewer—and all the buildings for that village will arrive by truck to be assembled in just one week. This was the logistical challenge faced by the teams and organizers of the 2002 Solar Decathlon. The teams had to consider the transport of their houses in the earliest design phases of their projects. The organizers worked with NPS, which owns and manages the National Mall. The organizers also worked with the teams to ensure that it was physically possible to drive the trucks carrying the various sections of all 14 houses, plus the teams' construction equipment, onto the Mall so the houses could be assembled.



Richard King/PIX12974

The National Mall before the Solar Decathlon arrived—from 7th Street, looking east toward the U.S. Capitol. Gravel paths are visible on the north and south boundaries of the grass panels on which the solar village was assembled.



Richard King/PIX12986

The National Mall before the Solar Decathlon arrived—from 4th Street, looking west toward the Washington Monument. Gravel paths are visible on the north and south boundaries of the grass panels on which the solar village was assembled.

Holding a Competition on the National Mall

The National Mall could be considered one of the nation's most valuable pieces of land. And as such, it is in nearly constant danger of being loved to death. NPS does a truly remarkable job of balancing care of the Mall with ensuring that the Mall is available for public events and for public use. When the Solar Decathlon organizers first visited NPS to discuss the Solar Decathlon, the idea was received with some concern and skepticism. How could 14 houses be constructed without any Mall visitors being hurt? (Millions of people walk, run, and play along the Mall every week.) How could the teams safely drive electric cars on and off the Mall—a pedestrian walkway? How could 14 houses be assembled without damaging the Mall's turf? All this concern was perfectly reasonable. So, although the Solar Decathlon organizers received the official permit to hold the event on the Mall in September 2001 (one year before the event), they had been consulting with NPS approximately one year before that to ensure that plans for the competition did not conflict with any NPS concerns or regulations.

In the year and a half before the event, some regulation interpretations from NPS changed. Most notably, there were changes in regulations regarding driving vehicles on the grass and the use of cranes for assembly. The final determination from NPS was that trucks could drive on the grass as long as plywood was placed under the tires. This was good news for the teams, but it did result in the rental or purchase of a great deal of 3/4 in. (1.9 cm) plywood and considerable labor moving the sheets of plywood around to act as a road on which the vehicles could travel. Initially, the organizers had also been told that cranes were not allowed. Eventually, truck-mounted cranes were approved for use, but the vehicles had to stay on the gravel paths that run along the north and south boundaries of the Mall. This resulted in the presence of several large, truck-mounted cranes, which had sufficient reach and load capacity, to assist the teams with assembly. Teams were also not allowed to place their houses directly on the grass—some kind of support element was required to keep the floor section off the turf. In addition to NPS regulations that had an effect on the event, there are also several physical realities about the Mall that create some logistical challenges to holding an event there. A discussion of those challenges follows.

Water and Sanitation

All water for use during the event had to be delivered to the Mall beforehand and removed from the Mall at the end of the event. In addition, there are no sanitation services on the Mall. The organizers contracted with Washington, D.C.-area companies for trash dumpsters, recycling containers, and portable toilets with hand sanitizers. The organizers and teams purchased bottled water for drinking.

The 10 portable toilets were adequate for the event; even when crowds were large there were not lines. During museum hours, many people opted for the restrooms in the museums in the area (e.g., Air and Space, The National Gallery, The Smithsonian). A security check was required before entering the museum. An added benefit of the museum restrooms was air conditioning. When the village was fully assembled, there were places to get out of the heat, but during the week of assembly, visiting the air-conditioned buildings was like a very brief vacation to paradise.

Trash management was an interesting challenge. There were two kinds of trash issues—trash and debris from transport, assembly and disassembly, and trash from everyday village life, especially while the village was open to the public. The teams generated significant debris during transport, assembly, and disassembly of the homes. Attempts before and upon arrival in D.C. to secure recyclable venues for those waste materials proved fruitless. During assembly and disassembly, the organizers had a 30-yd³ (23-m³) dumpster on site, and had it replaced every day. Unfortunately, some very reusable and recyclable materials did end up as landfill.

During the competition and event—the 11 days the village was open to the public—recycling was encouraged. Recycling containers were placed next to trashcans throughout the site. Trashcans were emptied into a 10-yd³ (7.6-m³) dumpster each day. Whereas the organizers had discussed recycling while planning the event, responsibility for arranging the service was not assigned until the organizers were in D.C., so arrangements for recycling were made rather hastily. The recycling contractor was inconsistent in his pickups, which occasionally resulted in overfull containers. And despite the organizers' efforts and the excellent example set by the teams, visitors still mixed trash or didn't watch what they threw away. In addition to emptying trashcans daily, the organizers had to separate recyclables from the trash and trash from the recyclables. A greater effort will be made for the next event to couple educational displays with recycling

containers in an effort to encourage recycling. And a firm arrangement will be made with a reliable recycling contractor before the event.



During assembly, the Rolla team's water and wastewater tanks are visible.

Water was a more complicated issue. Teams had to provide two tanks—one for fresh water and one for wastewater. (Discharge of any water onto the Mall is prohibited.) Water delivery and wastewater removal were scheduled over two, two-day periods (one at the beginning of the event and one at the end). The necessity for easy access to the teams' supply and wastewater tanks was not fully delineated in the competition rules and regulations. Consequently, some teams' water tank arrangements provided additional challenges to the water delivery process. The access point for some tanks was 10–12 ft (3–3.7 m) overhead, which made a gravity-feed supply truck (the type of truck the organizers wanted to use) of questionable feasibility. Other tanks were located under the house with the access point being the furthest possible distance from the gravel paths on which the water truck had to remain to comply with NPS regulations. Because, in some cases, water had to be pumped to a 10–12 ft (3–3.7 m) height, the water supply vendor could not guarantee effective delivery with a residential “pool supply” truck (a gravity-feed truck used only for water supply). The water vendor chose to use an “industrial” truck that is equipped with a pump instead. These trucks are used to haul any liquids and are steam-cleaned before switching from one liquid to another. In the case of either type of delivery truck, the vendor would not and could not deliver “drinking water.” He delivered “non-potable water.” This non-potable water is, in fact, city tap water, but because of health and safety concerns, when it goes into the truck tank it is considered non-potable. (Teams provided all their own drinking water. They also used bottled water for any cooking, and they did not eat from the same dishes they washed for the Hot Water contest.) When the

contractor delivered water to the Solar Decathlon, he not only cleaned the tank beforehand, but he also used new water hoses. The color and odor of the water he delivered were acceptable at the first two houses to which he delivered. However, the third house required additional hoses and multiple nozzle connectors to reach the front of the house, where the access point was located. The water vendor had not adequately cleaned all the connectors and the result was water that did not appear to be clean enough, although no odor was discernible. There was concern that this water might damage the water lines and equipment in the houses, so all the delivered water was removed. The water vendor then arranged for a residential pool supply truck to deliver water. This proved satisfactory for all. The organizers did send a sample of the water that had been removed from the houses to a laboratory for analysis. The analysis determined that although it was non-potable (as expected), it contained nothing hazardous, and there would be no cause for concern when the houses were hooked up to any city water system and the plumbing flushed. In an effort to prevent such complications during future Solar Decathlons, greater clarification of rules and regulations related to water delivery, storage, and removal will be needed.

Electricity

There is no electrical power on the Mall. This didn't pose a significant problem, because the competition and event are about sustainability and solar energy. However, the teams and organizers did need power during assembly and disassembly (periods during which the teams' PV systems were not functioning), and the organizers needed power for general administration of the event.



USDA provided a 100% biodiesel (made from soybeans) generator for the event.



Solar Decathlon sponsor BP Solar provided this 960-W, trailer-mounted PV system for the event.

The teams were allowed to use gas or diesel generators during the assembly and disassembly periods. Of course, caution was required for fueling generators. NPS imposed additional requirements regarding fueling generators. The generators could not be placed directly on the Mall turf or paths—something was required underneath to catch fuel spills or oil leaks. Fueling could only be done after public hours, which generally meant after dark. And extra fuel could not be stored on the Mall.

Most of the teams used generators for some assembly and disassembly. The Crowder College team was the notable exception. It used only renewable energy during the construction of its home on campus and during assembly and disassembly on the Mall. The team did this with a portable, trailer-mounted, 640-W PV system. Eventually, Crowder, like all the teams, could also use its rooftop PV system for power.

In keeping with the sustainability theme of the event, the organizers used only electricity generated by the sun or by using renewable biofuels. Four PV systems ranging in size from 640 W to 4 kW and a 75-kW generator run on 100% biodiesel were used to supply electricity to the following:

- The recreational vehicle (RV) used by sponsor EDS to house the wireless local area network for the event
- The RV that housed the equipment for monitoring the houses for the competition
- The organizers' headquarters RV
- The Competition Pavilion tent, which had compact fluorescent lights for nighttime use; public Internet terminals (laptop computers) for public use; audio-visual, sound, and lighting equipment for opening and closing ceremonies, presentations, and meetings
- Flashlight, two-way radio, cell phone, and laptop recharging.

The PV systems all had battery banks, so they could supply power at night and on cloudy days. The four systems were:

- 640-W trailer-mounted system loaned by Crowder College during the competition

- 960-W trailer-mounted system provided by BP Solar
- 1800-W trailer-mounted system and 4 kW PV Flag supplied by NREL's NCPV.

USDA provided the 75-kW generator that ran entirely on 100% biodiesel (made from soybeans) for use during the entire event. USDA made arrangements for the biodiesel to be donated by World Energy, a biodiesel supplier based in Massachusetts. The organizers did generally take extra steps to make the event as energy efficient as possible (e.g. replacing the incandescent lights provided by the tent vendor with compact fluorescent lights). Some equipment, such as sound and lighting equipment and equipment for the local area network, however, was not particularly energy efficient. More importantly, it was available. To handle the loads for this equipment, the organizers used the generator at night or in the early morning to recharge the batteries for the PV systems. The generator was also used during the opening ceremony, which occurred during a rainstorm, and to occasionally power other large daytime loads as needed. In hindsight, a 20-kW–30-kW generator would probably have been sufficient. But it was terrific to have an extra power supply to ensure all critical loads were met “24/7” and that, although a bit noisy, smelled a lot like French fries!

Lights

Because there are only a few light fixtures on the Mall that illuminate only the gravel pathways, the Solar Decathlon required more illumination on the teams’ “building lots” during assembly and disassembly. The organizers provided safe levels of illumination using generator-based light towers—each with four 1000-W high intensity discharge lights. Eight light towers were spaced along the outside of the solar village. These light towers used diesel fuel. The organizers rented the lights and contracted with an energy service, which provided nighttime fueling. The same requirements that applied to fueling generators also applied to these generator-based construction light towers. After the original fuel supply for these lights was exhausted, the lights were powered by biodiesel. This use of biodiesel was unintentional but fortunate. When the original fuel ran out, the organizers could not get conventional diesel delivered to the Mall because the request was made too late on a Friday afternoon, and because district traffic was being restricted in expectation of World Bank protests. But the organizers were able to receive deliveries of 100% biodiesel from USDA.

Whereas the organizers provided general nighttime and safety lighting, teams were required to provide their own task-specific lighting during assembly and disassembly. Different lighting levels are recommended

by the Illuminating Engineering Society for different areas—from 10 footcandles (107.6 lx) for general construction to higher levels for more specific tasks. Some teams rented or borrowed generator-based light towers similar to those used by the organizers. Light towers with 110-Volt (V) outlets were more useful, because a single generator could provide both light and electricity for other tasks. Other teams used electrical generators to power separate 1000-W work lights. For small tasks, flashlights or head-mounted lights worked well.

Installation of Monitoring Instruments

The Solar Decathlon organizers installed sensors and monitoring equipment in each house during assembly and removed the equipment during disassembly. (Some of the equipment was installed on prior visits to the teams’ sites on their campuses during construction.) The locations of sensors and monitoring equipment were planned in advance through negotiations between the organizers and each team. Installation had to be completed on the Mall at least two days before the official start of the contests (September 30). Most of the teams, despite their very best intentions, were finishing construction of their houses during assembly on the Mall, which made installation of instrumentation a bit tricky. The monitoring group from NREL, fortunately, is accustomed to working with the normal last-minute nature of construction, so they worked with the teams to install equipment as soon as the houses were ready. Before active scoring began, the organizers had to allow time to verify correct functioning of the monitoring systems and to correct any problems with the systems. The organizers attempted to accommodate the aesthetic and technical requirements of the teams when installing equipment. The needs of the competition required that the organizers located sensors and wires in architecturally



Paul Norton/PIX12985

Solar Decathlon Organizers install monitoring instrumentation in the University of Virginia’s house.

pristine spaces, but the same sensors were placed in similar locations in every house. Refer to Appendix C for the complete list of monitoring instruments.

Site Layout, Installation, and Assembly Planning and Scheduling

As soon as NPS issued the official permit to hold the Solar Decathlon on the Mall, the organizers began to work with the teams on site layout and installation and assembly planning and scheduling. The organizers faced an enormous challenge in not knowing until several weeks before assembly began the exact location of the houses on the teams' lots, and how the teams planned to transport their houses to the Mall. The teams had chosen lots of approximately 5500 ft² (511 m²) in early 2001, but the organizers did not know exactly where within that area the teams would locate their houses (footprint no larger than 800 ft² [74.3 m²]).

Village Layout and Furnishings

WAAC in Alexandria, Virginia, designed the homogeneous solar village layout and helped implement the design. WAAC provides 4th and 5th year architecture students, from a consortium of schools, educational opportunities in a unique urban environment. For the Solar Decathlon, WAAC's overall goal was to produce a design that would attract the public and provide the media with photo opportunities. WAAC created color concept renderings, which were used in advance publicity and publications. The students at WAAC also engaged in design development and turned out in force to implement the design on the Mall.

Integrating design elements included white "traffic cones" with a Solar Decathlon logo and a solar-powered walkway light connected by white chain links, grey plastic flooring (Portafloor) for pedestrian walkways, shade canopies, street signs, and flower-filled planters. The plastic flooring was the dominant visual element, because it formed Decathlete Way—the main street of the solar village and the other side streets. In addition to acting as a unifying visual element, the plastic flooring also protected the grass from excessive wear and tear, and directed the public to stroll down the main street.

Two tents, one at each end of Decathlete Way, enclosed the village from east to west. The Sun Spot, a tent pavilion built by Taiyo, which featured BP Solar thin-film PV module skylights in the roof, sat to the east. To the west, there was a 10,000-ft² (929-m²) tent, called the Competition Pavilion, with Internet terminals for public use, educational exhibits sponsored by

by The Home Depot and EDS, and a seating area for team presentations and meetings.



Paul Norton/PIX12996

Street signs, informational signs, portable flooring for walkways, flags, planters, decorative cones, and shading structures were all essential components of the Solar Village designed by WAAC.

Site Preparation

The NPS permit to occupy the Mall began at 12:01 a.m. on Thursday, September 19, 2002. Just before assembly began, during the afternoon of September 18, NPS graciously allowed the organizers to mark the turf to indicate layout of the teams' lots and location of tents and other structures provided by the organizers. The organizers were also allowed to move some equipment onto the Mall, and construction lights were placed along the perimeter of the site for general lighting.

House Transportation and Assembly Logistics

House Transportation and Assembly Plans

Information about transportation, assembly, and disassembly was required in the Final Design report (see previous chapter). The plans the organizers received varied in detail.

The Universities of Texas at Austin and Maryland submitted the most detailed and complete plans. Those plans listed individually all the vehicles the teams planned to use, each vehicle's purpose, when each vehicle was required on site, and when each vehicle would leave. Texas even provided diagrams that indicated where its cargo was placed in its trucks. The Solar Decathlon organizers responsible for logistics reviewed the teams' plans and, by early July 2002, sent additional questions to the teams for more clarification as needed. The organizers used the information provided by the teams to determine the teams' unloading

and loading schedules—particularly during the first 24 hours of assembly. A draft unloading and loading, 15-minute-increment schedule was developed in July. It continued to be refined up to the last few hours before unloading began, despite advanced planning. Overall unloading and loading proceeded remarkably well. Flexibility was a key component in the planning and execution by the organizers and the teams. All the team members and professional drivers exhibited patience and complied with the NPS regulations.

House Transportation, Assembly, and Disassembly

All the 2002 Solar Decathlon teams had to transport their houses by truck. The University of Puerto Rico's house had to be containerized and shipped by boat from the island and then moved by truck from the port of entry in New Jersey to the Mall. All but two of the teams (the University of Virginia and the University of North Carolina at Charlotte) transported their houses in multiple, pre-assembled sections (e.g., a kitchen or living room section with walls, floor, and a roof) or in section panels (e.g., a north wall). Most of the teams' house sections and at least one team's (Delaware) panel sections were oversized loads—either in terms of dimension or weight. In total there were 75 trucks of which 23 were oversized.

Several teams, notably the University of Texas at Austin, used conventionally-sized tractor trailers. Conventional size is typically 8.5 ft (2.6 m) wide, less than 13.5 ft (4.1 m) tall, less than 80 ft (24.3 m) in length, and less than 80,000 lb (36,287 kg) total weight. Anything outside those dimensions or above that weight would likely be considered oversized. What is or isn't oversized or overweight, and how, where, and when oversized loads can travel vary from state to state. And the District of Columbia, which protects a great number and density of government facilities and national treasures, is another case altogether. The District allows oversized trucks only between the hours of 10:00 p.m. and 6:00 a.m. when city traffic is reduced. The earliest teams could move onto the Mall was midnight on September 19, so their trucks arrived on the Mall either before 6:00 a.m. or after 10:00 p.m. In addition, trucks entering the District could have been randomly stopped and searched by bomb-sniffing dogs. No teams' trucks were stopped, but teams had to consider the possibility of delays. Whereas almost anything can be transported over the highways, cost, paperwork, and hassle factors increase the more a truck is oversized or overweight. Teams that worked early in their projects' development with professional trucking companies and pilot car services had better experiences with transporting their houses—even better if the companies were team sponsors!

The teams used four major methods to unload their houses onto the Mall. Methods 2 and 3 required the use of truck-mounted cranes and the ability to drive on the grass with plywood under the wheels of the vehicles.

Method 1, Stick-Build and Panelized Assembly on the Lot

Four of the teams, University of Texas at Austin, Carnegie Mellon, University of Delaware, and Texas A&M University, arrived with all their building materials—some in the form of panel sections—unassembled. Materials and equipment were unloaded from the trucks onto the teams' lots on the Mall, or were used straight out of the trucks.



SIPs panels, PV panels, and other components of the University of Texas at Austin team's house—evidence of the "high part count."

The University of Texas at Austin team made custom dollies and rigs to move pre-cut panels of its house by hand. It also integrated lifting mechanisms into the house's structure so assembly did not require overhead cranes or forklifts to raise any roof sections. Although the "part count" was high, the University of Texas team successfully built its house within the allocated number of days and without use of a crane (except to move the AirStream trailer "Mobile Utility Unit," which housed the mechanical equipment and plumbing, from a flatbed).

Carnegie Mellon generally used a panelized assembly method, but the "tech pod" section of its house, which houses all the mechanical systems, required a forklift to place it onto the lot. The team also used a forklift to assemble the sections high off the ground and the roof. (Carnegie Mellon's house is two stories, and was the tallest house on the Mall.)



Zeke Yewdall/PIX12975

Carnegie Mellon's panels—some coming together into a house, and some stacked up and ready to go.



Zeke Yewdall/PIX12988

These panels will eventually come together to form Texas A&M's house.

Method 2, Drive-On, Drive-Off the Lot



Richard King/PIX12990

The Delaware team assembling the panel sections of its house.



Zeke Yewdall/PIX12995

This main section of Virginia's house came as one oversized load. Many details are yet to be added.

The University of Delaware used a truck-mounted crane on the gravel path to lift panel sections (walls and floor) of its house onto their lot. Delaware's construction schedule was delayed at least a day when its preassembled floor section fell off the flatbed trailer as the truck left the campus in Newark. Because the team had to reload the trailer, it missed the 6:00 a.m. deadline to enter the District with an oversized load and had to wait until the next night to bring the truck onto the Mall.

Texas A&M University arrived with the building materials on a truck, and most of its lumber was cut on site according to construction drawings. The construction method was typical of residential homes that are built on site. The team (sometimes as few as two people) assembled the house within the required time limit.



Zeke Yewdall/PIX12997

One section of Virginia Tech's house being unloaded onto the Mall. The team is carefully placing plywood sections under the truck's wheels.



Zeke Yevdall/PIX12992

The main section of the UNC Charlotte house came in one load. Here several details have been added, but the team is still waiting for its back porch to arrive.



Zeke Yevdall/PIX12972

The two main sections of the Auburn house are ready to go together.



Zeke Yevdall/PIX12989

Two sections of the Tuskegee house on trucks on the Mall waiting to be unloaded.



Zeke Yevdall/PIX12987

The three sections of the Rolla house are ready to come together.

The University of Virginia, Virginia Tech, University of North Carolina at Charlotte, University of Missouri–Rolla, Tuskegee, and Auburn University teams all used a method of assembly that is similar to that used in modular home construction to place a house on a concrete slab. The house can arrive in one section or in multiple sections that can be assembled into one unit. The sections are mounted on axles and wheels, which can be left in place, or from which the sections can be removed. If left in place, the axles and wheels are disguised with decorative skirting. In the cases of Virginia and UNC Charlotte, the houses arrived in one section. In the cases of Tuskegee, Auburn, and Virginia Tech, two sections. In the case of Rolla, the house arrived in three sections. For all the teams using this method, most of the house sections were long in the east-west direction and were driven onto the Mall in that same direction. Rolla was unique in that the three sections of its house were placed on the Mall by driving in a north-south direction. Rolla transported all three sections on a single trailer to the D.C. area, offloaded those sections at a remote parking lot, and then used a pickup truck to tow the sections onto the Mall. It was easy for Rolla to assemble its house without any impact on the neighbors, because it used a pickup rather than a semi, and the house was assembled from smaller sections. Rolla's was the first house to be completed. Although UNC Charlotte's house came in one section, the team did have an additional porch section designed to be put into place using a forklift. The porch section should have arrived with the main house section, but the trailer carrying both sections broke down en route to D.C., and the porch section had to be removed and trucked separately. By the time the porch arrived, the team had to use a crane for the porch section on the north side instead of a forklift because the neighbors' houses were already on the Mall and access was blocked.

Method 3, Preassembled House Sections Lifted onto the Lot



Zeke Yewdall/PIX12977

The first of seven sections of Colorado's house is lifted into place on its temporary foundation.

The Universities of Colorado and Puerto Rico teams used trucks to haul their house sections onto the gravel pathways on the Mall. The teams then used truck-mounted cranes to lift the sections onto their lots. Puerto Rico had four sections—two main sections and two roof sections. Colorado had seven sections—three main sections, three roof sections, and a “tech pod,” which housed all the house’s mechanical systems.



Zeke Yewdall/PIX12993

The final main section of Puerto Rico's house is put into place on the Mall.

Method 4, Preassembled House Sections Slide Sideways onto the Lot



Zeke Yewdall/PIX12976

The Crowder college team uses hand cranks to slide its house into place.

Crowder College used a standard delivery method for modular homes that must be placed onto a basement or crawl space, in which case a delivery truck cannot drive over the site. The Crowder team was very successful in sliding its two house sections onto the lot. Both house sections arrived on the same trailer. Crowder was on the north row, so the team slid its southern section into place first. The trailer then made a u-turn so the northern section could be slid into place.

A Combination of Methods 2 and 3



Zeke Yewdall/PIX12891

A crane lifts one of Maryland's roof sections into place.

The University of Maryland team used a combination of methods. The truck carrying the main section of the house drove onto the lot, where the team assembled a custom overhead gantry using a truck-mounted crane.

A gantry is a frame structure with a center steel beam raised on side supports. It spanned over and around the truck, trailer, and house section. The gantry picked up the main house section, the truck and trailer drove forward, and the gantry lowered the house section to the ground. The team then disassembled the gantry using the truck-mounted crane, which also lifted the roof sections into place.

Weather could have had a significant impact on assembly of the houses. If the grass had been too wet, NPS would have prohibited driving on the grass until the ground was less wet. This could have caused significant delays. As it was, all the teams worked around the clock during most of the assembly phase. If they had been delayed because of weather, many would not have finished assembling their houses. The organizers did have backup plans in case of bad weather or late arrivals. These plans would have reallocated the teams' lots based on assembly methods. Houses would have remained in the same row (on the north or south side of the Mall) but not necessarily in their chosen location (east to west). Fortunately, the weather during the assembly and disassembly periods was favorable, the ground was hard, and the teams had 24 hours per day to work.

Team Personnel Logistics during the Event

Of the 14 teams, 13 were located more than 150 miles from Washington, D.C. Other than the University of Maryland, all had to make travel and lodging arrangements. Additionally, very few of the teams were familiar with the D.C.-metro area. Needless to say, transporting their houses to the Mall wasn't the only logistical challenge they faced.

Travel and Lodging

Team sizes varied considerably. Some teams were so small that only one group of students and faculty did everything on the Mall—from arrival and assembly through the competition to disassembly and departure. Other teams were large enough that they could form groups of students and faculty assigned to be in D.C. for shorter periods during the 3 weeks of the event. Teams traveled by air and by car or van to Washington—budgets, availability of school vehicles, and travel distance seemed to be the determining factors. Lodging options included hotels, extended-stay apartments, hostels, and the homes of school alumni. Most of the teams made travel and lodging arrangements at the last minute. Costs and stress could have been reduced for many by advanced planning.

Food

Food for the teams was also varied. Some teams had dedicated people responsible for food, others organized food when it was needed. Pizza delivery was available on the Mall, and there are several fast food restaurants and gourmet coffee shops close by. When the houses were assembled and operational, the teams could do some cooking when they weren't busy hosting public visitors (teams were not allowed to serve food to the public), performing contest tasks, or trying to keep the interior temperatures of their houses under control. Teams were required to cook a set number of meals during the week of contests and deliver food to a food pantry for the Getting Around contest. Each team received a small stipend for contest-related expenses, but additional advanced food planning outside that was required to reduce total food costs.

Parking

During assembly and disassembly, a limited number of service vehicles were permitted to park on the Mall. However, the Mall was still open to the public, and vehicle management was an ongoing challenge for the teams and the organizers. Passenger vehicles were not permitted to park on the Mall at any time. Some teams managed their vehicles better than others. Some team lots were overcrowded with trucks and trailers, whereas other lots had only one truck. Several "job sites" looked organized and clear of clutter.

Local transportation options included the Metro, personal cars, bicycles, electric scooters, and walking. Parking anywhere in Washington, D.C., can be difficult and expensive. Parking around the Mall is limited also. Each team received a single parking pass for one vehicle for parking on Madison Street just north of the Mall. Whereas the pass allowed all-day parking, instead of the normal 2-hour limit, the spaces were still available on a first-come, first-served basis. Many team members received parking tickets during the event. To ensure compliance with NPS regulations and to prevent teams' vehicles being towed, the organizers had to monitor the situation almost constantly, making frequent requests that the teams not park on the Mall or to move cars off the Mall that were already parked there.

Communication

Communication was required within and among the organizers and the teams. Many people relied on cellular phones for off-site communications and family radio service type two-way radios for on-site communications. The organizers used complimentary Nextel phones with the two-way feature. All phones—whether



Warren Grez/PX11712

Competition Director, Richard King leads a daily morning meeting at the Solar Decathlon.

cellular or two-way—are only useful when they are charged, turned on, and nearby. The organizers also worked with the teams to develop a list of e-mail contacts for each team so important information could be distributed electronically. The idea was that one person on each team would distribute information to the rest of the team. That didn't always work, and team members came and went without providing a new e-mail contact. The organizers held daily meetings, at which at least two people from each team were to be present, and those two people were to communicate with the rest of their team. The meetings worked fairly well. Despite the wonders of the communication age—cell phones, radios, and e-mail—the organizers and the teams spent a great deal of time walking around the village and communicating in the old-fashioned “in-person” way. It was sometimes frustrating and time-consuming, but it certainly provided an opportunity for people to get to know each other.

Medical and Safety

With any public event of this scale, especially one that requires significant construction, serious attention must be given to safety and medical issues at all times—during construction on campus, assembly and disassembly on the Mall, and operation of the homes during the competition. The organizers had a written safety and medical plan, of which all Solar Decathlon staff were knowledgeable. The teams were responsible for their own safety and medical plans and may have had written, or unwritten but generally agreed-upon guidelines.

Safety

Safety was emphasized by the organizers from the beginning, and safety issues had to be addressed by the teams in their original proposals. At a meeting on September 18, 2002, just before assembly began, the

organizers reviewed safety practices and emergency procedures with the teams. For the most part, all the team members followed the spirit of guidelines from the Occupational Safety and Health Administration (OSHA) and other related safety codes such as the NEC. (OSHA regulations are not straightforward or easy to interpret, so the teams are to be commended for their success.) NREL staff were also on duty 24 hours per day during assembly and disassembly and from 6:00 a.m. until 10:00 p.m. during the competition to monitor safety in the village. In general, the teams arrived on the Mall ready to work safely and did so throughout assembly, the competition, and disassembly.

Medical

The Solar Decathlon organizers contracted with a medical services group to provide on-site emergency medical care. During the assembly and disassembly periods, while the organizers and teams were engaged in construction and assembly activities, an ambulance was on site 24 hours per day. During all other phases of the event, an emergency medical technician was on site during the day and early evening. During assembly and disassembly, the organizers and teams were active 24 hours per day, and public access was prohibited; during all other phases, the solar village closed to the public at 5:00 p.m. each day, and the teams' houses were “impounded” from 10:00 p.m. until 7:00 a.m. each day, so the need for emergency medical care was reduced. Fortunately, there were no major medical incidents during the event. Only one person was transported to a hospital for stitches. Diligence by the teams and organizers helped minimize the number of injuries. There were several incidents in which the visiting public received some minor first aid, including one case of heat stroke.

Disassembly and Post-Event Site Cleanup

Disassembly always proceeds more quickly than assembly. In three days all teams and organizers had packed up their houses and equipment and left the Mall. There was no disassembly schedule like the assembly schedule. The order in which teams left the Mall was not the same order in which they brought their houses onto the Mall. A few teams had to wait for their neighbors to leave before they could haul their houses off the Mall. Virginia, for example, was first on the Mall at the beginning of assembly, and their neighbors (UNC Charlotte and Texas A&M) had to wait while Virginia unloaded its house. However, on disassembly, Virginia had to wait for Texas A&M to remove its house before Virginia could load up its house. After having gone through assembly and the competition together, most teams were friends with their neighbors and any

scheduling conflicts were resolved between the teams. During disassembly, as during assembly, oversized trucks could travel in the District of Columbia only between 10:00 p.m. and 6:00 a.m. Most of the empty trucks (which were not oversized when empty) could arrive during the day but had to wait until night before leaving the Mall with a house section. House sections were loaded during the day and the driver waited until the proper time to leave.

As in assembly, the teams generated significant construction debris during disassembly. A local nonprofit group took some of the plywood sheets that teams had used under tires on the turf and planned to reuse it for future Habitat for Humanity houses. Much of the wood debris seemed to be in good condition, but not worth the cost to transport back home, so most of the teams dumped it. Teams also swept their lots for smaller construction debris such as nails, screws, and metal shavings using a magnetic sweeper. Even so, a visual inspection was required because some debris (e.g., aluminum shavings and wood splinters) is not magnetic. This is one area of cleanup that needs to be improved for the next event.

By the morning of October 10, 2002, everything was off the Mall except for rental equipment that would be picked up later by the rental companies. (One forklift remained for several weeks because the team didn't notify the rental company when to pick it up.) The only other remaining evidence of the event was the distinctive pattern of a walkway here and a building footprint there in the color of grass. At the request of the NPS, the organizers contracted a landscaping company to aerate and reseed the grass area that Solar Decathlon occupied. Within a month, the lawn was restored.

All in all, the Solar Decathlon left the National Mall in the same shape that it was in before the event. Throughout the Solar Decathlon—from assembly through the competition and disassembly—things went smoothly because of good planning, good attitudes, conscientious behavior, and because it didn't rain! Teams were able to work at their pace and never suffered delays because of the weather. (The only time it rained was during the Opening Ceremony, when everyone was scheduled to be in a tent anyway.) Oddly, on the morning of October 10, the day after everyone had left, it started to rain—what luck!



The Ten Contests

Now you know what the competition and the event were all about and even who the winners were, but you may want more details. This chapter details how the contests worked, who won each contest, and what the organizers will consider changing for the 2005 competition.

Scoring

Scoring Methods

A total of 1100 points were possible in the Solar Decathlon. The winning team earned the greatest number of total points. Each contest was worth a maximum of 100 points each, except Design and Livability, which was worth a maximum of 200 points.

Points were awarded based on a combination of subjective and objective evaluations. The Design and Livability, Design Presentation and Simulation, and Graphics and Communications contests were solely scored based on judging (subjective evaluation). The Energy Balance and Getting Around contests were purely measurement based (objective evaluation). The five other contests each had a judged component and a measurement-based component.

In the judged contests and contest components, the judges either assigned to each team a rank from which points were derived, or awarded points directly to each team. In the measured contests and contest components, teams were ranked according to a performance index and then assigned points based on that rank.

Calculating Points from Rank

After ranks were assigned, points were awarded to each team based on its rank. Several contests consisted of more than one component, and the teams were ranked on each. The team with rank = 1 received the maximum possible points for the contest or the contest component, and the team ranked last received zero points. Ranks between 1 and the total number of unique ranks (this total could be 14 or fewer, depending on the number of ties and the ranks assigned by the judges) were converted to points proportionately. Points from rank were determined as follows:

$$\text{Points} = P_{\text{max}} - [(\text{Rank}-1) \times P_{\text{max}}/(\text{N}-1)]$$

Where: P_{max} is the maximum number of points possible for the contest or component
 Rank is the rank the team was assigned (1, 2, 3, etc.)
 N is the highest rank number.

Table 1 provides an example of points earned from the ranks assigned by the Engineering Design Panel (see page 43) for the innovation, consumer appeal, and integration of the hot water system for the Hot Water contest.

Table 1. Scoring Example
Hot Water Contest, Innovation, Consumer Appeal, and Integration of System

(Maximum points available = 30)
 (All displayed points are rounded to 3 decimal places.)

| Team | Rank | Proportion of maximum points available | Points |
|-----------------|------|--|--------|
| Crowder | 1 | 1.0000 | 30.000 |
| Maryland | 2 | 0.9231 | 27.692 |
| Delaware | 3 | 0.8462 | 25.384 |
| Puerto Rico | 4 | 0.7692 | 23.076 |
| Texas–Austin | 5 | 0.6923 | 20.770 |
| Auburn | 6 | 0.6154 | 18.462 |
| Carnegie Mellon | 6 | 0.6154 | 18.462 |
| Colorado | 6 | 0.6154 | 18.462 |
| Rolla | 6 | 0.6154 | 18.462 |
| Virginia | 6 | 0.6154 | 18.462 |
| Virginia Tech | 6 | 0.6154 | 18.462 |
| Tuskegee | 12 | 0.1538 | 4.616 |
| UNC Charlotte | 13 | 0.0769 | 2.308 |
| Texas A&M | 14 | 0.0000 | 0.000 |

For contests with multiple components, the final score was the total of all the points from all the components. For example, the Hot Water contest had three components. The Engineering Design Panel judged (subjective evaluation) innovation, consumer appeal, and integration (30 points) of the hot water system. The

judges ranked these teams on the contest criteria, and points were assigned according to rank. The hot-water system output temperature (35 points) and the electrical energy consumed to heat the water and run appliances associated with the contest (35 points) were measured and ranked according to the lowest performance index. Points were assigned according to those rankings. The final score for the contest was the sum of the points awarded for each component (to 100 points).

Calculating Performance Index

Two types of contests or contest components were based on measurements:

1. Those in which the teams attempted to keep a measured parameter within prescribed bounds. For example, the refrigerator temperature was supposed to be 32°–40°F (0°–4°C). If the measurements showed deviations outside these bounds, a performance index was calculated proportional to the deviation from the bounds—the farther out of bounds, the higher the performance index. If a team’s measurements never went out of bounds for a particular contest, its performance index remained equal to zero for the entire contest.
2. Those for which electrical energy use was measured (e.g., electrical energy used to run the refrigerator). The performance index in this case was simply the amount of energy (in kilowatt-hours [kWh]) used since the beginning of the contest.

Calculating Rank and Points from Performance Index

Measurements and performance indices were recalculated every 15 minutes. After the performance indices were calculated, the teams were ranked according to their position in the performance index list. The team with the lowest performance index ranked first, and the team with the highest performance index ranked last. If there were ties, the tied teams received the same rank. Table 2 presents an example of how a 10-point, measurement-based component of a contest was scored.

How Penalties Affected Scores

Penalties were applied in different ways. Some related to individual contests, and points were subtracted from individual contest point totals (e.g., a 16-point penalty for exceeding height limitations deducted from the Design and Livability score). These points were subtracted from the points awarded as a result of assigned rankings. Another type of penalty was applied directly to the measured value of a contest (e.g., a 2.6-kWh penalty for failure to wash dishes added to measured electrical energy use by the hot water system). This value affected the performance

**Table 2. Scoring Example
Measurement-Based Contest Component**

(Maximum points available = 10)

| Performance Index | Rank | Points |
|-------------------|------|--------|
| 5.40 | 2 | 9.000 |
| 2340.00 | 11 | 0.000 |
| 420.30 | 9 | 2.000 |
| 58.00 | 7 | 4.000 |
| 29.90 | 4 | 7.000 |
| 51.40 | 5 | 6.000 |
| 0.00 | 1 | 10.000 |
| 0.00 | 1 | 10.000 |
| 0.00 | 1 | 10.000 |
| 0.00 | 1 | 10.000 |
| 57.20 | 6 | 5.000 |
| 67.30 | 8 | 3.000 |
| 1520.10 | 10 | 1.000 |
| 22.00 | 3 | 8.000 |

index, which determined rank assignment and points awarded. The organizers reserved the right to establish penalties more general in nature. These points were subtracted from total competition points.

Monitoring

The organizers installed a single data logger and various monitoring devices in each house. Data from each data logger were transmitted to a server on the local area network on the Mall. All data collected by the organizers were made available to all teams in near real time via the local area network. The collected data were also used to populate the electronic scoreboards on the Solar Decathlon Web site. The organizers installed some of the monitoring equipment before the houses arrived on the Mall, but they did the bulk of installation during assembly. After they completed installation and testing of the monitoring system, and the system was officially up and running, the teams were responsible to review the data and alert the organizers of any questions, problems, or discrepancies. Details about monitoring for each contest are contained in the discussions that follow in this chapter. Appendix C contains a list of monitoring instruments.

Officials, Judges, and Observers

Having a successful Solar Decathlon competition required a sizable staff. NREL provided a number of technical experts, who acted as contest officials that interpreted contest rules, confirmed compliance with rules and regulations, and installed and tested data acquisition systems. Many professionals from related fields acted as judges for the competition. And many volunteers, most from DOE, volunteered to be contest observers.

Contest Officials



Contest officials take a break outside the “monitoring” RV, which served as the data acquisition center for the competition.

Any participant in or observant visitor to the Solar Decathlon noticed the “important people” in the bright red shirts. These were the men and women designated “contest officials.” They designed the data acquisition system for the competition. They worked with the teams to install monitoring equipment consistently, fairly, and as unobtrusively as possible. They kept the entire scoring process functioning. They inspected the teams’ houses to verify compliance with competition regulations such as footprint and solar array restrictions, and adherence to required building codes and ADA. Any time a contest required participation from the competition organizers (e.g., shower tests for the Hot Water contest), they were there. They were the only competition staff empowered to interpret rules and regulations during the competition. The Solar Decathlon could not have functioned without the following individuals:

- Greg Barker, Mountain Energy Partnership
- Zahra Chaudhry, NREL
- Michael Deru, NREL
- Mark Eastment, NREL
- Ed Hancock, Mountain Energy Partnership
- Sheila Hayter, NREL
- Charles Newcomb, NREL

- Paul Norton, NREL
- Shanti Pless, NREL
- Paul Torcellini, NREL
- Norm Weaver, Interweaver.

Judges

Several groups of judges participated in the Solar Decathlon. A jury of renowned architects judged the Design and Livability contest. A group of building-energy-modeling experts judged the building energy analysis (simulation) part of the Design Presentation and Simulation contest. Three distinguished engineering professionals made up the Engineering Design Panel. They judged the construction documents component of Design Presentation and Simulation and subjective components of several contests: The Comfort Zone, Refrigeration, Hot Water, Lighting, and Home Business. A group of communications, Web development, and public relations professionals judged the Graphics and Communications contest.

The Design and Livability Jury

The jury consisted of prominent architecture and building design professionals who have significant experience with sustainable building design and construction. The members brought prestige to the competition in the eyes of the students and faculty advisors. Students were eager to embrace the rare opportunity to show off their creative solutions for integrating architecture and solar energy and energy efficiency technologies to this select group of esteemed individuals. The Design and Livability jury members were:

- Glenn Murcutt—Recognized in 2002 with the prestigious international Pritzker Architecture Prize, the architectural equivalent of the Nobel Prize. His commissions, which are mostly private homes, embrace energy efficiency, a sense of place, and environmental consciousness. In addition to his private practice, Mr. Murcutt has served as a visiting professor and critic at universities all over the world for more than 30 years.
- Edward Mazria—Has concentrated on an environmental approach to building design, research, and planning for more than 30 years. His architecture and energy research at the University of New Mexico and the University of Oregon established his leadership in the field of resource conservation (materials efficiency) and design techniques. He has published widely, and his work *The Passive Solar Energy Book* (1979), is a classic.
- Steven Paul Badanes—Known for designing and constructing buildings with energy-efficient features and an innovative use of materials. He is a founder and partner in the Jersey Devil Design/Build firm

(1972–present), a group of architects, artists, and inventors committed to the “interdependence of design and construction.” Currently, he leads design/build studios at the University of Washington, where his main areas of research and scholarship are sustainable building technology and community-based design/build projects.

- Dr. Ed Jackson, Jr.—Has directed applied research, managed large projects for government agencies, designed health-care facilities, instructed at the university level, and practiced with private architectural and consulting firms over his 25-year career. Currently, he oversees all program activities related to codes and standards, energy, disaster mitigation, research, sustainability, and green buildings for AIA.
- Dr. J. Douglas Balcomb—Specialized in passive solar systems for buildings for 26 years. He developed the Solar Load Ratio method, and more recently, the ENERGY-10 design-tool computer program. He has served on the board of directors for ASES and the International Solar Energy Society, has twice been Chair of ASES, organized the ASES Passive Solar Division, founded both the New Mexico Solar Energy Association and the Colorado Renewable Energy Society, and received numerous recognitions, including the 1997 Lifetime Achievement Award from the Passive and Low-Energy Architecture international group.
- Stephanie Vierra, Assoc. AIA—Has specialized in architectural education, design, research, and public awareness for more than a decade. She developed and implemented programs and policies that affected architectural education while serving as executive director of the Association of Collegiate Schools of Architecture. She also developed and managed research and educational activities for architectural practitioners, faculty, and students while serving as the director of practice research at AIA.

Building Energy Analysis Experts

The individuals who judged the simulations (building energy analysis) for the Design Presentation and Simulation contest are experts at building energy modeling. Each member represented expertise in at least one of the simulation tools used by the teams. The members of the panel, their professional affiliation, and their area(s) of expertise are:

- Dr. J. Douglas Balcomb, NREL—Energy-10
- Greg Barker, Mountain Energy Partnership—TRNSYS
- Michael Deru, NREL—DOE2
- Russ Taylor, Steven Winter Associates—*EnergyPlus* and DOE2
- Norm Weaver, Interweaver—Energy-10, *EnergyPlus*, and DOE2.

The Engineering Design Panel

The Engineering Design Panel worked with the Design and Livability jury to judge the construction documents part of the Design Presentation and Simulation contest. They also judged a part of The Comfort Zone, Refrigeration, Hot Water, Lighting, and Home Business contests. To judge the subjective components of those contests, they received a 20-minute tour of each house, led by one or more student member of each team. They asked questions of the students to gain additional information needed to rank the teams. Following each tour, the panel deliberated for approximately 10 minutes. After visiting all the houses, the panel ranked the teams for each contest according to how well they felt the design met the contest objectives. (For more information about the objectives for each contest, see the information about each contest that follows in this chapter.) Members of the Engineering Design Panel and their affiliations are:

- Dr. Hunter Fanney
Leader: Heat Transfer and Alternative Energy Systems Group
Building Environment Division
Building and Fire Research Laboratory
National Institute of Standards and Technology
Gaithersburg, Maryland
- Dr. Dick Hayter
Associate Dean of Engineering for External Affairs
Kansas State University
Manhattan, Kansas
- Ron Judkoff
Director
Center for Buildings and Thermal Systems
NREL
Golden, Colorado.

Graphics and Communications Contest Judges

The Graphics and Communications contest was made up of components that represent different areas of expertise in the fields of graphics and communications, so the judging required different judging panels. Most of the judges came from NREL's Office of Communications, which produces print and Web-based technical and outreach publications and Web sites for the DOE Office of Energy Efficiency and Renewable Energy. Writers and editors judged Web site and newsletter content and newsletter design. Web developers and graphic artists judged Web site coding and design. Public relations specialists based in the Washington, D.C., area judged the house tours part of the contest.

Writers and editors

- Jill Anderson, Susan Moon, Paula Pitchford, and Nancy Wells, NREL
- René Howard, WordProse, Golden, Colorado

Web developers and graphic designers

- Shauna Fjeld, Kristine McInville, and Jim Snyder, NREL

Public relations specialists

- Jill Dixon, the National Building Museum
- Ben Finzel, Fleishman-Hillard Communications
- Lani Macrae, DOE

Observers



Warren Greatz/PIX11830

One of the many volunteers from DOE who served as official Solar Decathlon observers.

Many volunteers, mostly from DOE, were official Solar Decathlon Observers. An observer was an objective third party tasked with recording team activities in and around the house. One observer was stationed in each house each day of the competition. Observers kept written logs and checklists of the details of significant team activities and the times those activities occurred throughout the competition.

The role of the observer was to observe. Their observations were critical to the success of the competition, and their logs and checklists helped the contest officials determine whether a team was following the rules. Observers were impartial, representing neither the organizers and officials nor the teams. Observers did not make decisions or judgments about whether the teams were following the rules, nor did they interpret rules. Contest officials determined whether the teams were following the rules and assigned appropriate penalties, but often their decisions were informed by information provided by the observers.

The Competition Schedule

Most contests were active during “the contest week” of Monday, September 30–Friday, October 4, 2002. Graphics and Communications judging began on Monday, September 23. Design Presentation and Simulation Judging began on Friday, September 27 and concluded on Monday, September 30. Design and Livability judging began on Saturday, September 28 and concluded the next day. Getting Around began on September 30, but the teams had the option to conclude the contest on October 4 or the next day, Saturday, October 5. All the teams participated in the official end of the competition on October 5 by driving victory laps around the Mall and crossing a “finish line” in the solar village. You will find detailed information about scheduled contest activities in the information about each contest that follows and in Appendix D.

Design and Livability



Warren Greatz/PIX11765

The Design and Livability jury receives a tour from the University of Texas at Austin Team.

What Was the Contest Goal?

An important objective of the Solar Decathlon is the public acceptance of new and innovative renewable energy and energy efficiency technologies for residential applications. In keeping with that objective, the goal of this contest was to integrate architectural design and those technologies into a livable and delightful domestic environment. The teams were to demonstrate architectural design that enhanced their buildings’ energy performance and minimized the buildings’ impacts on the natural environment while maximizing the occupants’ senses of well-being. The designs had to satisfy human needs for comfort, be well organized, and be visually pleasing both inside and out.

From the beginning, the Solar Decathlon organizers recognized the importance of involving architects in the competition. To accomplish that, the organizers worked with professional architects to develop this contest, organized a prestigious panel of judges, and assigned this contest 200 points, whereas all others were worth 100 points. The organizers felt weighing the Design and Livability contest more heavily than other contests would encourage the teams to concentrate on architectural design to maximize building energy performance and occupant satisfaction.

The Design and Livability contest was also only one of three contests that did not include objective points (points given based on measured performance data). The architectural design directly affected the energy performance of each house, thus the objective evaluation of the architectural characteristics were incorporated into energy measurements recorded for the other contests. Also, the art of architecture cannot be quantified.

Because this event was held on NPS property, was accessible to the public, and was, at the same time a competition evaluated objectively and subjectively, the organizers developed several regulations that had a significant impact on this contest (see Appendix E). Teams were required to comply with NPS regulations. For example, the teams were allowed to use potted vegetation to enhance the aesthetic characteristics or energy performance of the houses, but they were not allowed to disturb the turf on the Mall.

The organizers imposed several regulations related to public access. For example, the teams were permitted to locate their front doors on any side of the house (so as not to restrict the architectural design opportunities), but they did have to provide a path leading from the “street” to the front door so visitors knew where to enter the house. The teams also had to comply with ADA requirements, providing ramps to their houses and an accessible route through their houses.

The organizers enforced a strict “solar envelope” regulation, which limited and enforced some uniformity in the size of the houses. The organizers also established maximum allowable building footprint and minimum conditioned area requirements. All these regulations had an impact on the teams’ designs, and failure to comply could result in penalties.

What Did the Teams Have to Accomplish?

The teams had to design and build houses that complied with all Solar Decathlon rules and regulations. (See Appendix E to review the regulations section of

the 2002 rules and regulations. Also see the From Concept to Reality chapter for information about the process of complying with the regulations to qualify for competition.) When the houses were constructed, the teams had to transport them to the Mall and assemble them on site. (See the Getting to Washington, D.C. and Away chapter.) The houses had to be completely assembled by Thursday, September 26, 2002 in time for the Opening Ceremony, but many of the teams continued interior finish work until Saturday, September 28, which is the day the Design and Livability Jury (see page 42) toured each team’s house to complete judging for this contest.

The Design and Livability jury was a panel of six architects and design professionals. The jury received a 20-minute tour of each house, led by a student member or members of each team. The jury asked questions to gain additional information needed to rank the teams. After visiting all the houses, the jury members ranked the teams according to how well they felt each design met the contest criteria. The Solar Decathlon organizer responsible for coordinating the Design and Livability judging activities accompanied the jury on the house tours and observed the jury’s discussion about ranking the teams. The organizer recorded comments that were later passed on as feedback to the teams. This information gave the teams a better understanding as to why they received the jury’s determined ranks.

Subjective Criteria

The Design and Livability jury evaluated the architectural quality of all designs and the integration of the designs’ unique features with consideration of overall aesthetics and design integration of the technical features of the houses. They judged each design using the classic architectural standards of “firmness, commodity, and delight,” described below:

- Firmness
 - Strength, suitability, and appropriateness of materials for the building
 - Balance between the need for solidity and strength and the challenge of portability and ease of construction
 - Integration of structure and enclosure
- Commodity
 - Sense of comfort with the entry into the house, the circulation among the public and private zones of the house, as well as the service spaces
 - Design strategy integrates and accommodates the technologies required to operate the house
 - Generosity and efficiency of space allow all of the activities required during the contests to take place

- Delight
 - Surprises, unusual use of ordinary materials or extraordinary materials
 - Sufficiency of architectural attention given to the experiential relationship between inside and outside
 - Lasting impression: Is the house memorable in any way? In the interior? From the exterior?
 - Balance of attention paid to all sides of the house.

What Were the Results?

Penalties

The penalties for the Design and Livability contest were designed to aid in the strict enforcement of several contest regulations—those regarding the solar envelope, the solar array, the care of Mall grounds, and compliance with ADA (see Appendix E). The solar envelope regulation, which restricted the size of the houses, ensured that no house would cast a shadow on its neighbor. Shadows may have adversely affected the energy performance of those houses. Organizers penalized teams for exceeding the house size limitations required by the solar envelope regulation. These penalties offset any aesthetic advantage a team might have gained in the subjective judging process of the Design and Livability contest. In addition to house size measurements to ensure compliance with size regulations (building footprint and building height), Solar Decathlon organizers also measured the area of conditioned space in each house and performed inspections to ensure compliance with ADA.

The teams were aware of all regulations well in advance of the competition. The organizers also reviewed the teams' designs as part of the qualification and final approval to compete process (see the From Concept to Reality chapter). Organizers notified teams about possible violations when such violations were noticeable in submitted documentation, or when the violation was observed during the visits Solar Decathlon organizers made to each team in the months leading up to the competition. Points were not deducted if teams altered their designs to correct these violations before they assembled their houses on the Mall. Penalties were assessed only if the assembled house on the Mall did not comply with competition regulations. Except for several houses that exceeded the maximum footprint and height limitations, all houses complied with regulations related to the competition. The penalties that could be assessed in the Design and Livability contest are listed in Table 3 on page 47.

Five teams received penalties for exceeding the solar envelope height and three teams received penalties for exceeding the maximum house size. Points were

deducted from the respective team's Design and Livability contest score. Teams that received penalties are listed in Table 4 on page 47.

Final Scores and Rankings

Table 5 on page 48 lists the Design and Livability jury's rankings and the points each team received for its respective rank. The table also shows the penalty points that were applied, final scores after the penalty points were deducted, and final standings in the contest.

Judging

Notes from the Design and Livability jury's findings indicate its reasons for ranking the top three teams in this contest:

- **University of Virginia**—*Absolutely fantastic. This design encourages the public to move forward with integrating architecture and technology. Good mix of natural and electric lighting. Most innovative and pleasant living space. Very efficient floor plan. The team thought carefully about how the landscaping enhanced the house design.*
- **University of Puerto Rico**—*Well crafted. Elegant in its simplicity. Quiet, the acoustics worked well. Calm, it felt good inside. Spatially well designed. Small gestures to their cultural heritage were evident. Venetian blind divider was superb. Nice lighting design.*
- **University of Texas at Austin**—*Incredible level of thought. Good daylighting. Beautifully thought out, team thought outside of the box. Exciting conceptual design.*

The University of Virginia team was ecstatic to be recognized by the esteemed members of the Design and Livability jury for having the most elegant solution for overall aesthetics and design integration of the technical features of the house. The team's design featured a "smart wall" as the nerve center of the house. This large light-emitting diode wall, which offered a human interface with indoor space conditions, incorporated a touch screen to operate controls for all the mechanical and electrical system functions in the house. Diffuse light was provided throughout with a skylight system that incorporated hidden electric lighting fixtures to maintain constant indoor lighting levels despite changing availability of daylight. The team used, wherever possible, reclaimed and sustainable materials such as birch, bamboo, and copper exterior cladding (reclaimed from the roof of a torn down structure) protected by wood reclaimed from shipping pallets. The team's landscaping included a garden planted in reclaimed tires and irrigated by a rainwater harvesting system.

Table 3. Possible Penalties for Design and Livability

| Violation Description | Points/Penalty | Applied To | Responsibility to Observe | Data Required |
|--|---|---|---------------------------|---|
| House or associated vegetation protrudes beyond volume (includes height restrictions for the house) of the solar envelope | Up to 200 points or possible disqualification | Design and Livability Contest point total | Organizer inspection crew | Physical verification and plan verification |
| House perimeter (footprint) projected onto a horizontal plane in plan view contains an area greater than 800 ft ² (except decks, ADA access structures, porches, and wastewater drum) | Up to 200 points or possible disqualification | Design and Livability Contest point total | Organizer inspection crew | Physical verification and plan verification |
| Exterior finishes that exhibit specular reflections and might adversely affect the thermal performance of other houses | Points deducted depending on severity of violation, up to disqualification | Entire competition | Organizer inspection crew | Physical verification and plan verification |
| Teams not meeting ADA requirements | Subject to disqualification | Entire competition | Organizer inspection crew | Physical verification and plan verification |
| Damaging the Mall site on which the house was assembled | Points deducted depending on the severity of damage, up to disqualification | Entire competition | Organizer inspection crew | Physical verification |

Table 4. Penalties Assessed in Design and Livability

| Team | Exceeded Footprint Limitation | Points Deducted from Contest Score | Exceeded Height Limitation | Points Deducted from Contest Score |
|-----------------|-------------------------------|------------------------------------|----------------------------|------------------------------------|
| Carnegie Mellon | 22.5% | 16 | 5 ft 7in. (1.7 m) | 32 |
| UNC Charlotte | 47% | 64 | | |
| Colorado | | | 1 ft 5 in. (43.2 cm) | 4 |
| Maryland | | | 2 in. (5.1 cm) | 2 |
| Tuskegee | 1.1% | 2 | 2 in. (5.1 cm) | 2 |
| Auburn | | | 3 in. (7.6 cm) | 2 |

Strategies and Observations

It seems that the easiest way to succeed in this contest was to have a team with a strong contingent of architects. For the teams ranked in the top 7 by the Design and Livability jury, that was the case, but a few of the teams ranked below that also had an architectural presence. So, although it was no guarantee, it certainly helped to have team members who were also students and faculty of architecture. Some teams simply didn't have the option, because there wasn't an architectural department at the school. Most of those teams worked with professional architects in their communities to design their entries, but it probably would have been beneficial to also study the work of architects and designers such as those on the Design and Livability jury and to learn something about the concerns, prac-

tices, and vernacular of the architecture profession. This study would probably have influenced the teams' designs and would have helped them to present their "architectural cases" to the jury.

What Worked Well and What Needs Improvement?

The Design and Livability contest had an inherent conflict—what is good architectural design versus what is considered livable? Rather, what a jury of cutting-edge architects and designers will reward versus what the public would find livable. Some of the teams, especially those that ranked higher in this contest, put their efforts into architectural design, whereas some concerned themselves more with consumer appeal. The Design and Livability jury members found it very difficult to separately judge the houses

Table 5. Final Results for Design and Livability (All displayed points are rounded to 3 decimal places.)

| Team | Original Jury Ranking | Points Awarded | Penalty Points Deducted | Final Points Received for Contest 1 | Final Standing |
|-----------------|-----------------------|----------------|-------------------------|-------------------------------------|----------------|
| Virginia | 1 | 200.000 | | 200.000 | 1 |
| Puerto Rico | 2 | 184.615 | | 184.615 | 2 |
| Texas–Austin | 3 | 169.231 | | 169.231 | 3 |
| Virginia Tech | 4 | 153.846 | | 153.846 | 4 |
| Colorado | 5 | 138.462 | 4 | 134.462 | 5 |
| Auburn | 7 | 107.692 | 2 | 105.692 | 6 |
| Tuskegee | 8 | 92.308 | 4 | 88.308 | 7 |
| Carnegie Mellon | 6 | 123.077 | 48 | 75.077 | 8 |
| Maryland | 9 | 76.923 | 2 | 74.923 | 9 |
| Rolla | 10 | 61.538 | | 61.538 | 10 |
| Crowder | 11 | 46.154 | | 46.154 | 11 |
| Delaware | 12 | 30.769 | | 30.769 | 12 |
| Texas A&M | 14 | 0.000 | | 0.000 | 13 |
| UNC Charlotte | 13 | 15.385 | 64 | -48.615 | 14 |

for both design and livability—the jury was much more concerned with and qualified to evaluate the design segment. In the next Solar Decathlon competition, if both architectural design and livability are to be considered, they should be considered in two distinctly different contests. An architectural jury should evaluate the design contest, and a jury of residential building industry professionals should evaluate the livability contest.

Design Presentation and Simulation

What Was the Contest Goal?

The Solar Decathlon organizers anticipated a high probability that many of the students participating in the competition would pursue careers in the buildings industry, so this contest was intended to offer experience in two areas of good building design practice. The two goals of the contest were to produce an imaginative and thorough set of documents illustrating the buildings' designs and construction and to use computer modeling to simulate the buildings' energy performances. The construction drawings were to provide enough detail so an outside builder, who was not a member of the team, could construct the house as the team intended. The simulation part of the contest was intended to encourage the teams to use computer simulations to evaluate architectural and engineering design strategies during the design process to improve their houses' energy efficiency,



Warren Greitz/PX11781

Dr. Hunter Fanney of the National Institute of Standards and Technology reviews the teams' construction documents.

and to demonstrate year-round energy performance.

The Solar Decathlon competition encompassed all aspects of designing, constructing, operating, and occupying solar houses, including accurately reflecting the building design in a clearly compiled set of construction drawings. Requiring the teams to submit as-built drawings of their houses:

- Gave the members of the judging panels who subjectively evaluated the house designs a detailed understanding of the houses they were to later visit and evaluate for other contests
- Provided a means for the Solar Decathlon organizers to ensure that the house design the team simulated for the building energy analysis requirement of the Design Presentation and Simulation contest was the same design the teams assembled on the Mall

- Provided the teams with the opportunity to experience the process of preparing a set of construction drawings, an activity that will help the students integrate more quickly into careers related to the buildings industry.

Energy-efficient building design is the result of successfully assimilating architectural and engineering design strategies to create a building that works as a single, cohesive system. Accomplishing this goal is not an intuitive process. The optimum combination of design strategies varies depending on building size, function, location, and many other factors. Only through use of computer simulations can the designer gain a thorough understanding of how design strategies will affect overall building energy performance.

The Solar Decathlon houses were required to meet all the energy needs to maintain occupant comfort, conduct normal household and home office activities, and provide for typical household transportation requirements with only the energy provided by solar energy systems integrated into the design of the house structure. The houses then needed to be extremely energy efficient to be competitive in the Solar Decathlon contests related to operating and occupying the houses.

The Solar Decathlon organizers wanted the students to go through the process of analyzing strategies before designing a building—a skill that will help the students create high-performance buildings later in their careers.

What Did the Teams Have to Accomplish?

Teams were asked to submit a complete set of “as-built” construction documents in large format, including architectural, mechanical, electrical, and structural considerations as well as a plan of assembly. These as-built plans were to reflect design changes that occurred during construction.

Each team was required to simulate the annual performance characteristics of its solar house using one of the following whole-building energy simulation computer tools: EnergyPlus, DOE2.1E-107 (or newer), DOE2.2 (e.g., Equest or PowerDOE), Energy-10, or TRNSYS. Additional simulation tools also could have been used for modeling of systems, components, or features that were part of the design. Teams were encouraged to incorporate the data obtained from these other simulation tools into one of the required whole-building simulation tools.

For the annual building simulation, teams were required to use specific meteorological input data, namely, the typical meteorological year (TMY or TMY2) weather data for the Washington, D.C., area (WBAN #93734 or 93738). Teams were to run simulations using the prescribed load profiles specified by the Solar Decathlon rules and regulations.

Subjective and Objective Criteria

The teams competed for 100 points for this contest. Points were divided evenly between the construction drawings and building energy simulation parts of the contest (50 points each). The Solar Decathlon organizers determined that three judging panels were needed to score the Design Presentation and Simulation contest because three sets of expertise were required to ensure that the teams adhered to the intent of the contest. The Design and Livability jury (see page 42) and the Engineering Design Panel (see page 43) judged the quality and creativity of the construction drawings. These two panels represented the architectural and design, and engineering professions, respectively. Expertise representing both areas made certain that evaluation of the drawings was weighted equally between the architectural and engineering disciplines. A third simulation judging panel, which consisted entirely of building energy modeling experts (see page 43), accomplished a thorough and consistent evaluation of all the teams’ simulation activities. Each member of this panel represented expertise in at least one of the tools used by the teams to simulate the energy use of their house designs.

Building Energy Simulation. The simulation judging panel judged the quality and completeness of the computer simulations used to develop the house designs and evaluated and ranked the building energy simulations using both a subjective and an objective process. Objective points were awarded based on compliance with submittal requirements and on the estimated energy performance for the house (the team with the lowest annual energy load received the highest score). Subjective points were awarded for the quality of the simulations. (See Table 6 on page 50.)

Rather than emphasizing specific performance predictions, the judging panel considered how well the teams followed a whole-building design approach when evaluating the simulations. This judging process recognized and rewarded effective and integrated designs and design innovations brought about or aided by the building energy simulation process. To compare and rank the teams for the quality of the simulations, the simulation judging panel considered compliance with the requirements for submitted documentation, quality

Table 6. Points Available for the Simulation Part of Design Presentation and Simulation

| Judging Criteria | Description | Points Available |
|---|--|------------------|
| Submittal compliance Teams received 2 points for submitting each item and 0 points for not submitting the item. “As-built” check | Narrative | 2 |
| | Energy source simulation and results | 2 |
| | Energy loads simulation and results | 2 |
| | Analysis (check for correct weather, gains schedule, check-points against “shoebox,” geometry and rules-of-thumb | 2 |
| | | 5 |
| Accuracy/quality Teams received points according to the accuracy of the simulations; assumptions, simplifications, and improvisations made; annotations used; and annual results. | Estimated annual performance (objective score calculated as described below) | 7 |
| | Analysis quality (subjective evaluation, points on scale of 1 to 10, with 10 being the best) | 10 |
| | Design/analysis innovation (subjective evaluation, points on scale of 1 to 15, with 15 being the best) | 15 |
| Transportation analysis Teams received up to 2 points for submitting the required information and up to 3 points for accuracy/quality of the simulation. | Submittal compliance (excess energy analysis, vehicle miles analysis, and house/vehicle electric use comparison) | 2 |
| | Accuracy/quality (teams received points according to the accuracy of the simulations; assumptions, simplifications, and improvisations made; annotations used; and annual results) | 3 |

and innovation of the simulations, and the estimated annual performance, including analysis of the energy use of the electric vehicle. The process followed to complete the simulation judging was:

- Submittals were reviewed and points assigned directly for compliance.
- “As-built” drawings were reviewed to verify that they matched the houses assembled for the competition, and points were assigned directly.
- A “raw” annual performance score was provided, where the raw score = (simulated annual performance/reference analysis) x 10, then normalized to a scale of 0 to 10.
- All judges viewed all submittals to ensure fair comparisons.
- A judge having expertise with a specific simulation tool provided knowledgeable opinions on issues raised by other judges about use of that tool.
- Judges assigned to represent specific tools used by the teams reviewed submittals and provided a credibility rating factor (0%–100%) reflecting the judges’ estimates of the accuracy and completeness of the annual energy estimate. The raw annual performance score was multiplied by this factor to provide the final annual performance score, the points for which were assigned directly.

- Each judge reviewed all submittals for quality and innovation and the transportation analysis of all submittals.
- The Solar Decathlon organizers averaged the score for the analysis quality and innovation and transportation analysis components, and the points were assigned directly.

Construction Drawings. Two judging panels subjectively evaluated the construction drawings. Each panel was responsible for 25 points and separately ranked the teams according to how well the construction drawings met the intent of the contest. The teams received points corresponding to their ranks from each panel. The Design and Livability jury and the Engineering Design Panel reviewed the construction drawings submitted by each team for quality and creativity. The Design and Livability jury members’ intent was to recognize the teams that most clearly depicted their architectural designs through the construction drawings. The Engineering Design Panel members concentrated on identifying the set of drawings that best described the engineering design and most clearly indicated how this design integrated with the described architectural design. The Design and Livability jury members were especially impressed by drawings that included complete sets of plans and elevations, showed attention to detail, and were well organized. The Engineering Design Panel found isometric depictions of the architectural design to be

especially helpful when visualizing how the engineering components fit in with the overall design. The Engineering Design Panel also appreciated the construction drawings containing mechanical and electrical systems details that plainly demonstrated how these systems were to be assembled and operated.

What Were the Results?

Penalties

There were no penalties associated with the Design Presentation and Simulation contest. If a team did not submit construction drawings or evidence that it completed a building energy simulation, that team received the 14th rank or zero points for the part of the contest it did not complete.

Final Results

The final Design and Presentation Simulation contest scores were calculated by summing the points received from each of the three judging panels. Table 7 shows the complete results of this contest, in terms of points awarded, team ranking, and team standing, for both subjective and objective criteria.

Reasons given by the three judging panels for ranking the top three teams were:

- Virginia Tech’s construction drawings included nicely executed 3-D views of the house. It was the only team to show a schematic of the energy management control system. The team provided the best PV and electrical system drawings—a contractor could easily build the system based on the drawings. The team appropriately used different analysis tools to address the demand and supply sides of the energy picture and showed a good understanding of the capabilities and limitations of the various tools used. The team also used the simulation tools well to optimize the energy performance of their design. According to the simulation results, this team’s house was designed to perform better than all the other houses.
- Carnegie Mellon’s construction drawings were well organized and contained the most complete set of mechanical and electrical plans and operational schedules. The team clearly described the design intent and included good 3-D imaging of the design at the beginning of the drawings set. The team adhered to the standard construction drawings labeling system and included excellent descriptive text of how the house was to be erected. The team members used multiple tools to estimate building energy performance. They incorporated graphs nicely into the simulation report to illustrate their

Table 7. Final Results for Design Presentation and Simulation (All displayed points are rounded to 3 decimal places.)

| Team | Construction Drawings | | | | Building Energy Simulation | Overall | |
|-----------------|----------------------------|--------|--------------------------|--------|----------------------------|---------|----------|
| | Design and Livability Jury | | Engineering Design Panel | | | Points | Standing |
| | Rank | Points | Rank | Points | | | |
| Virginia Tech | 3 | 21.154 | 3 | 21.154 | 41.350 | 83.658 | 1 |
| Carnegie Mellon | 1 | 25.000 | 1 | 25.000 | 32.886 | 82.886 | 2 |
| Maryland | 9 | 9.615 | 2 | 23.077 | 40.959 | 73.651 | 3 |
| Puerto Rico | 2 | 23.077 | 5 | 17.308 | 31.701 | 72.086 | 4 |
| Colorado | 8 | 11.538 | 9 | 9.615 | 44.751 | 65.905 | 5 |
| Texas–Austin | 4 | 19.231 | 6 | 15.385 | 30.292 | 64.907 | 6 |
| Virginia | 5 | 17.308 | 7 | 13.462 | 32.893 | 63.662 | 7 |
| Auburn | 6 | 15.385 | 4 | 19.231 | 26.625 | 61.240 | 8 |
| Delaware | 10 | 7.692 | 8 | 11.538 | 33.630 | 52.861 | 9 |
| UNC Charlotte | 7 | 13.462 | 11 | 5.769 | 20.862 | 40.093 | 10 |
| Crowder | 13 | 1.923 | 13 | 1.923 | 34.232 | 38.078 | 11 |
| Tuskegee | 11 | 5.769 | 10 | 7.692 | 18.706 | 32.168 | 12 |
| Texas A&M | 12 | 3.846 | 12 | 3.846 | 22.751 | 30.443 | 13 |
| Rolla | 14 | 0.000 | 14 | 0.000 | 7.750 | 7.750 | 14 |

results; however, they did not go into detail about conclusions that could be drawn from those results.

- Maryland's construction drawings were clear and easy to read. They contained good mechanical system, HVAC system, and framing details. The 3-D renderings of the house and the index of the drawings were helpful to the judging panels. The team also described the house assembly plans well. However, the quality of the architectural drawings was not as high as for some of the other teams. The team showed solid analysis techniques when completing simulations. The team demonstrated good use of parametric analysis to justify design decisions, and they provided strong justifications for the assumptions they made. The overall estimated energy performance of their design was second only to Virginia Tech's.

Strategies and Observations

All teams submitted as-built construction drawings and simulation analyses; however, the quality of these submittals varied widely between teams. Overall, the construction drawings contained better architectural drawings than mechanical, electrical, or structural drawings. Very little information was provided on the teams' assembly plans. The judging panel evaluating the engineering aspects had difficulty envisioning the systems the teams incorporated into their designs based on the information in the drawings.

Construction drawing sets in many cases were incomplete. For example, the teams simply did not include mechanical drawings or information on how the solar electric system tied in with the house electrical system. Drawings were often not well organized or well notated. For example, plans and details shown on one page were not related, and plans, elevations, details, and schedules were not labeled clearly or not labeled at all. Incomplete drawings were extremely difficult for both judging panels to evaluate. As a result of incomplete drawings, particularly related to the details of the mechanical, electrical, and controls systems, it would have been difficult (if not impossible) for a contractor not associated with the designs of the structures to construct these houses.

Only a few teams effectively used energy analysis and simulation to explore design options for building envelope and systems, as was the intent of the contest. Otherwise, computer simulations were employed for basic performance prediction and sizing. No team fully and correctly used the required load profiles defined in the contest rules.

What Worked Well and What Needs Improvement?

The Design and Livability jury and the Engineering Design Panel members commented on the merits of evaluating the construction drawings before visiting the houses. They appreciated having detailed knowledge of each house before receiving a tour. However, while reviewing the drawings, they had difficulty fully understanding the intent of the designs (resulting from incomplete and confusing drawings), and suggested that seeing the houses first would have helped with the construction drawing judging process. To address this issue, photos of the houses were available to the judges while they reviewed the construction drawings. All judges found these photos to be extremely useful. Also, many of the judges had visited the solar village before evaluating the construction drawings. Based on this experience, Solar Decathlon organizers will continue to have the judging panel review construction drawings before touring the houses, make available a complete set of photos of the houses to which the judges can refer while evaluating the construction drawings, and recommend all judges visit the solar village before evaluating the construction drawings.

Both the Design and Livability jury and the Engineering Design Panel members provided recommendations for making the construction drawings easier to judge, including requiring the teams to submit:

- A set of drawings of standard size (e.g., 24 in. x 36 in.)
- Plan and elevation drawings in 8.5 in. x 11 in. format so that they can be easily photocopied for multiple uses by the Solar Decathlon organizers as well as by the teams
- Electronic drawings (e.g., .DWG or .PDF files) as well as a hardcopy set.

The building energy analysis experts who reviewed the building energy simulation component of this contest also had several suggestions for judging simulations. The 2002 rules required each team to estimate annual energy performance for their design using various energy simulation tools. Different teams used different software. Despite guidelines in the rules, varying modeling assumptions were also used. The lack of consistency in approach across the field of entrants made it problematic for the judging panel to fairly score and rank the final results.

The judges felt that there are two ways to address this problem. The organizers could provide detailed requirements for the modeling approach such as requiring all the teams to use the same tool and basic modeling assumptions, which would lead to specific final model results that could be judged more fairly.

Alternatively, the organizers could remove the emphasis on “bottom-line numbers” and focus instead on process. Using the latter approach, teams would be required to submit a report summarizing their evaluations of energy performance and the energy impact of design trade-offs they made as their designs progressed. Teams would be judged on the quality, engineering soundness, and innovation demonstrated in the report rather than on specific modeling results. The desired outcome of the simulation part of this contest is that the teams engage in whole-building design at the earliest stages of the design process. The greatest benefit from using modeling tools, specifically energy simulation tools, comes at the stage where a broad range of building design options is still in discussion. The simulation part of this contest should be reconsidered to encourage the teams to use modeling tools early in their design phases.

Graphics and Communications

What Was the Contest Goal?

For this contest, the teams were charged with creating materials that explained their Solar Decathlon houses, as well as the solar energy and energy efficiency technologies in their homes, to the public, public officials, the media, and any other interested parties. The contest had three components: Web site, newsletters and contest diaries, and house tours.

From the earliest creative thinking about the competition in 1999, the organizers were committed to ensuring (by incorporating it into the competition) that the Solar Decathlon teams would provide information about energy-efficient design and solar power to the public.



Warren Greaz/PIX11837

A student from the University of Missouri-Rolla finishes a newsletter.

The Graphics and Communications contest also supported the competition’s goal of encouraging students from multiple disciplines to work together. Whereas the other contests required the skills of engineers and architects, this contest was an opportunity for students of technical communications (writing, editing, Web design), marketing, public relations, and related disciplines. It’s difficult to say to what extent the teams enlisted students from

these other disciplines, but the most successful teams certainly found students with communications expertise. The success of this contest is measurable through the responses of visitors to the Mall, users of the Web sites, and contest judges, all of whom enjoyed almost everything they heard or read and eagerly awaited their next installment of information.

With an event such as this, determining the most effective method of communication is very difficult. For visitors to the Mall, the house tours were critical. For those who couldn’t visit the Mall, Web sites were critical. And even though the organizers and NPS wanted to minimize disposable, printed materials, there remained a percentage of the Solar Decathlon’s critical consumer audience who still preferred print. Points for this contest were divided according to which part of the contest would reach the most people—without making point assignments too low for any one part of the contest. The organizers predicted that the greatest number of people would be reached first, via the Web, second, through the house tours, and third, through the newsletters. Therefore the Web part of the contest was then assigned the greatest number of points, and the house tours and newsletters followed. The house tours and newsletters were assigned the same number of points, because if the newsletters had been assigned fewer than 30 points, there might not have been sufficient reason for the students to complete them.

What Did the Teams Have to Accomplish?

Web Site

By October 2001, all the teams had a small (at least three-page) Web site completed and live. The organizers required that the teams’ sites explain the designs of their houses and the technologies used. Sites did not have to contain information that would compromise a team’s competitive edge. This first part of the contest was pass/fail. The teams continued work on their Web sites up to and throughout the competition. Teams were required to finalize their Web sites by September 23, 2002, in preparation for judging. The organizers made clear that the amount of information expected during the competition would be of significantly greater detail than that on the site October 1, 2001.

Newsletters and Contest Diaries

During the weeklong competition (September 30–October 4, 2002), teams used the workstations in their home offices (see the discussion of the Home Business contest later in this chapter) to produce daily newsletters and contest diaries. The Solar Decathlon organizers provided teams with specific content require-

ments in the form of daily topics, as well as format standards and production schedules for the newsletters and the contest diaries. For the newsletters, the organizers provided the teams with a graphic template and official paper (30 hard copies for each day). Newsletters were to be two pages (front and back) with at least one photo and 500–1000 words long. The contest diaries were to be no longer than 500 words and were to include one photo. Appendix F contains examples of a newsletter and contest diary.

The organizers e-mailed daily topics to a predetermined contact on each team. The topics were designed to encourage the teams to discuss their planning for, progress in, and experience with the competition. Contest diary and newsletter daily topics were essentially the same, but the newsletter topic encouraged teams to describe their strategies and plans before the competition; the contest diaries asked students to relate what happened during the weeklong competition.

The daily topics for the newsletters and contest diaries were:

- September 30: How did your house get to the Mall? For the newsletters, teams discussed their strategies for transporting their houses to the National Mall. For the contest diaries, teams described their trips to the Mall.
- October 1: Hot Water. For the newsletters, teams described their decisions related to the Hot Water contest—what sort of water heating systems and strategies did they choose, and why did they choose them? For the contest diaries, teams discussed the effectiveness of their choices and strategies—what worked and what didn't, and what surprised them the most.
- October 2: Design Strategy. For the newsletters, teams described relevant architectural decisions and engineering considerations—how did they come to these decisions, and what was the background and theory behind these decisions? For the contest diaries, teams described how their houses were performing as a result of their design decisions.
- October 3: Solar Electricity. For the newsletters, teams described their strategies related to solar electricity—what PV systems and balance of systems did they choose and why did they choose them? For the contest diaries, the teams discussed the success of their strategies.
- October 4: The Solar Decathlon Educational Experience. For the newsletters, teams discussed their overall experience with the decathlon—from early coursework through preparing for the competition

on the Mall and competing. For the contest diaries, teams described what they learned during the competition and from working with their teammates.

Newsletters were due by 11:00 a.m. on each of the five competition days. An official observer in each house ensured that the teams used official paper (supplied by the organizers) and printed the newsletters from the printers located in the competition houses. Each day, a Solar Decathlon staff person visited every house to pick up the newsletter hard copies. Electronic files of the newsletters also were due at a file transfer protocol (FTP) site by 11:00 a.m. The FTP server time-stamped each file when it was received, and a Solar Decathlon staff person retrieved the files from the server. The organizers and the teams distributed newsletters electronically. The organizers provided the teams with required electronic distribution lists, and the teams also were allowed to create their own distribution lists. Electronic files of the contest diaries were also due by 11:00 a.m. on each of the five competition days at an FTP site. The contest diaries were reviewed, edited for clarity by Decathlon staff, and then posted on the Solar Decathlon Web site by the following morning.

House Tours

Teams were required to provide guided tours of their houses to the public on Saturday and Sunday, September 28 and 29, and October 5 and 6, 2002. The purpose of the tours was to explain house design, and the technologies and products used in the house. Operation of the TV/video player was mandatory during house tours. The content of any video, audio, or electronic presentation was required to complement the information provided in the house tour.

The judges for this part of the contest toured the houses on Saturday, September 28 (the same day the Design and Livability jury toured the houses). The organizers provided a judging schedule to the teams ahead of time, and a Solar Decathlon staff person monitored the judges' progress throughout the day to keep the teams that had not yet been judged apprised of any changes in the schedule.

Subjective Criteria

The teams competed for a total of 100 points for this contest—40 points for the Web site, 30 points for the newsletters, and 30 points for the house tours. (Although most of the rules and regulations pertaining to the contest diaries are included in the description of the Graphics and Communications contest, the points for the contest diaries accrued in the Home Business contest.) For all the components—Web site, newsletter, and house tour—of the Graphics and

Communication contest, the judges were instructed to subjectively evaluate the teams on the following criteria:

- **Timeliness:** Teams had to adhere to production and delivery schedules. The organizers provided deadlines. If the teams did not meet these deadlines, their rankings were affected.
- **Content:** The teams' communications products were required to support the goals of the contest—to explain the energy efficiency and solar energy features of their houses. And for the newsletters and contest diaries, the organizers provided daily topics for content. In addition, teams were evaluated based on use of audience-appropriate language, consistent tone, originality, and correct spelling and grammar.
- **Format and design:** Integration of text and graphics, consistency of design
- **Creativity and interest:** Engaging content and innovative design
- **Advertising:** Limited use and tasteful integration of team sponsor logos and other marketing materials. Teams were allowed to recognize their sponsors according to guidelines provided by the organizers. (NPS has rules that affect recognition of commercial participants in and sponsors of events on NPS property.)
- **Adherence to recommendations and guidelines** provided by the organizers through the Solar Decathlon Web site: The organizers provided recommendations about best practices, on-line resources to assist the students with writing and editing, and graphics (e.g., the Solar Decathlon logo and contest icons, illustrations, and sponsor logos). The organizers also used the Web site to clarify requirements such as NPS regulations regarding sponsorship recognition and Web coding regulations related to ADA.

Web site judging included additional criteria:

- **Estimated download times:** Sites were tested with *Bobby* (a testing software)
- **Navigation:** Consistency and ease of usability
- **Value of any multimedia or JavaScript elements**
- **Adherence to Web production standards and guidelines** provided by the organizers through the Solar Decathlon Web site.

House tour judging also included additional criteria:

- **Presentation:** Design and presentation of tour materials as they related to the house's features, demeanor of tour guides toward the public
- **Environmental impact:** Use of recyclable products, minimization of throwaway materials.

What Were the Results?

Penalties

There were no penalties associated with this contest. Teams were notified in advance of the date on which Web site judging would begin, and the Web sites were judged, beginning on that date, "as is."

Teams produced newsletters every day for five days during the competition. Two of those five newsletters were selected randomly for judging. If a team did not submit a newsletter on schedule (by 11:00 a.m.) any of the days for which their newsletter was randomly selected for judging, that newsletter was ranked last.

The organizers provided teams with a schedule for house tour judging, and teams were allotted as much as 30 minutes with the judges. If a team was late or required more than 30 minutes, the judges considered that in their subjective evaluations. A Solar Decathlon staff person monitored the house tour judges' progress throughout the day and informed the teams that had not yet been judged of changes in the schedule.

Final Scores and Rankings

Table 8 on page 56 lists the Graphics and Communications judges' rankings and the points each team received for its respective rank.

Judging

Web sites

According to the judges' comments, all the teams did a wonderful job of conveying their interest and enthusiasm for the competition. The judges were most pleased by the sites written in the students' voices that clearly explained the complexities of the teams' projects in language and terminology accessible to an average consumer. These sites provided useful and engaging content with a minimum of grammatical and typographical errors. The rankings for the Web sites could have been far more competitive had many of the teams simply used a "spellchecker" or engaged a copyeditor to ensure accuracy in spelling and grammar.

The judges were frustrated by sites that emphasized graphic design and use of animation over content, often obscuring content or making access to content a difficult and slow proposition. The most successful sites were rich in content, aesthetically pleasing, and easy to navigate. Their pages downloaded quickly, and the images on the pages enhanced the educational experience of the user.

Table 8. Final Results for Graphics and Communications (All displayed points are rounded to 3 decimal places.)

| Team | Web Site | | House Tours | | Newsletters | | Overall | |
|-----------------|----------|--------|-------------|--------|-------------|--------|---------|----------|
| | Rank | Points | Rank | Points | Rank | Points | Points | Standing |
| Colorado | 1 | 40.000 | 1 | 30.000 | 4 | 23.077 | 93.077 | 1 |
| Auburn | 2 | 36.923 | 2 | 27.692 | 7 | 16.154 | 80.769 | 2 |
| Texas–Austin | 3 | 33.846 | 11 | 6.923 | 1 | 30.000 | 70.769 | 3 |
| Virginia | 10 | 12.308 | 4 | 23.077 | 3 | 25.385 | 60.769 | 4 |
| Virginia Tech | 7 | 21.538 | 9 | 11.538 | 2 | 27.692 | 60.769 | 4 |
| Crowder | 6 | 24.615 | 5 | 20.769 | 8 | 13.846 | 59.231 | 5 |
| Maryland | 4 | 30.769 | 10 | 9.231 | 6 | 18.462 | 58.462 | 6 |
| Puerto Rico | 9 | 15.385 | 3 | 25.385 | 9 | 11.538 | 52.308 | 7 |
| Tuskegee | 8 | 18.462 | 12 | 4.615 | 5 | 20.769 | 43.846 | 8 |
| Delaware | 11 | 9.231 | 6 | 18.462 | 11 | 6.923 | 34.615 | 9 |
| Rolla | 12 | 6.154 | 8 | 13.846 | 10 | 9.231 | 29.231 | 10 |
| Texas A&M | 5 | 27.692 | 14 | 0.000 | 14 | 0.000 | 27.692 | 11 |
| Carnegie Mellon | 13 | 3.077 | 7 | 16.154 | 12 | 4.615 | 23.846 | 12 |
| UNC Charlotte | 14 | 0.000 | 13 | 2.308 | 13 | 2.308 | 4.615 | 13 |

Newsletters and Contest Diaries

The bulk of the judges' comments from this part of the contest again reflects the wonderful job the teams did in conveying their enthusiasm for the Solar Decathlon. The strongest newsletters employed simple but creative design strategies within the confines of the template provided by the organizers. And although the organizers provided daily topics for the newsletters, the most successful teams really "personalized" those topics. They invented their own effective, engaging, and consistent heads and subheads. They wrote in an engaging style using language appropriate to a consumer audience. The best newsletters contained minimal spelling, grammatical, and typographic errors. As in the case of the Web sites, the rankings for the newsletters could have been far more competitive had many of the teams simply used a "spellchecker" or engaged a copyeditor. The highest ranked newsletters used photos and graphics to enhance the reader's experience and understanding, although, in some cases, the images lacked captions, which would have improved the newsletters even more. The best newsletters, in short, read well and had engaging content, and gave the judges a very personal view of what it was like to be a solar decathlete.

The contest diary part of the contest surprised the contest organizers the most. The students poured their hearts into these animated tales of life as a decathlete,

which became important fixtures on the competition Web site. Repeat visitors to the Web site checked back daily for the latest diary installments.

House Tours

The judges toured 13 houses, but clearly some teams were not ready to conduct tours when the judges arrived. The teams' states of preparedness affected the judges' subjective evaluations. The judges' comments reflect what made the highest ranking house tours successful. When the judges arrived at the appointed time, the team was ready for the tour. Team members identified themselves, and clearly knew what their roles were. The team had rehearsed the tour beforehand. The best tours began outdoors, where the team greeted the judges, and then moved inside. These tours included "big-picture" information about the teams' commitment to the competition and their design philosophies and strategies as well as consumer-relevant details about the technologies in the house. Students with different areas of expertise handled different parts of the tour. Support materials (such as brochures and posters) were relevant. The pace of the tours was reasonable and easygoing, and the students asked the judges if they had questions and provided accurate answers. Overall, the judges were very impressed by the quality of tours, and they had a difficult time determining the rank order for this part of the contest.

Strategies and Observations

One obvious strategy for success in this contest would be to involve students of technical communication, marketing, public relations, Web design, and related disciplines. It's difficult to say to what extent this occurred, but it doesn't seem to have been extensive. Some of the teams had students of Web design involved, and at least a few sought assistance from professionals in the field of communication—especially in Web site development. And several teams made special assignments to specific team members (who may have been either engineering or architecture students) to take responsibility for this contest, so those individuals learned all they could to make this contest successful. A few of the teams were also made up of non-traditional students, some of whom had had experience related to this contest in previous careers. All these strategies worked, but the teams might have had an easier time with this contest had they included more students who planned to make a career in technical communication or a related discipline—someone who understood the importance of audience analysis, had refined writing and editing skills, understood public and media relations, and who wanted to use this contest to advance their future career. This is not to say that the students didn't perform well in this contest—they did wonderful work! But students of engineering and architecture might have preferred to focus on their areas of expertise, while providing a student of technical communication, marketing, public relations, or Web design a great opportunity.

The teams most successful in this contest truly functioned as teams. Although this contest or some component of it may have been the overall responsibility of one student, virtually all the students on the team participated in some way. Everyone on the team understood the team's mission. Everyone on the team understood the overall design philosophy of the entry. Everyone did not know all the details, but they knew who on the team had the details when necessary. Clearly the successful teams had thought about and rehearsed for this contest. They never left the tasks to the last minute (e.g., newsletter printing or file transfer), and they were well aware of and prepared for judging. And they delivered content and products with a tone of confidence, congeniality (sometimes humor), and pride.

What Worked Well and What Needs Improvement?

Web sites

When the teams' Web sites first went live in October 2001, they weren't judged for content or format and design. The organizers used this early deadline as an opportunity to assess the teams' levels of compliance

with the Web site coding standards they had provided through the Solar Decathlon Web site. These standards included recommended practices from professional Web site developers, and requirements regarding links, HTML syntax, graphics and images, navigation, browser compatibility, and downloadable documents. Throughout October and November of 2001, the organizers worked with the teams to make their sites compliant. When a Web site met the required coding standards, a link to that site was put into place on the Solar Decathlon Web site. Before and during the competition, the teams' Web sites functioned well, and when the sites were judged during the competition (beginning September 23, 2002), more than half were at least 80% compliant with the coding standards. This is significant given that the final judging occurred about one year after the Web sites were initially reviewed, and the team members who worked on the Web sites changed throughout the year.

When the Web sites were judged during the competition, they were evaluated based on coding standards, content, and graphic design. The organizers intentionally provided far less guidance and assistance in the areas of content and design. They wanted to ensure that the sites functioned, which is why they assisted with coding, but they wanted competition in the content and design areas. Perhaps as a result of this "hands-off" approach, many of the teams seemed to struggle with Web site design (especially navigation) and content (especially audience-appropriate language and correct grammar and spelling). The organizers should consider reviewing design and content, as well as coding, at the first deadline for Web sites for the 2005 Solar Decathlon.

Newsletters and Contest Diaries

The Contest Diaries were, from a public outreach perspective, an enormous success. Visitors to the Solar Decathlon Web site raved about the diaries. The teams seemed to enjoy writing the diaries as well. The newsletters didn't generate the same enthusiasm from either the public or the teams.

Compliance for the newsletter part of the contest proved particularly difficult for many teams. Before the competition, some teams objected to the idea of the organizers imposing a template and daily topics for content. To reduce objections, the organizers created a template that was very minimal—it looked more like letterhead than like a newsletter template. During the competition, some teams used their own templates or no template at all. The daily topics were kept quite general so the teams had ample room to personalize their newsletters.

During the competition, many teams had difficulties meeting the 11:00 a.m. deadline for hard copies and electronic files. Some of the teams' clocks were not set to official Solar Decathlon time, so they submitted things late. The paper for the hard copies slipped in many of the printers and smudged the ink, which meant that printing required a little extra time. The teams were also frustrated by the FTP process, which required time and patience. FTP was a great tool for the organizers to determine and document who had submitted their newsletters and contest diaries when (to the second); however, it proved difficult for some of the teams in the beginning and required additional work for the organizers. The teams could not see if their newsletters and diaries had been placed in their respective team folders, so many of them would contact the contest organizer for delivery confirmation. Some teams experienced connectivity problems with the wireless network early in the competition, which made the FTP process even more frustrating, if not impossible. On the first day the newsletters were due, there were enough problems with connectivity and the FTP process that the organizers accepted electronic files of the newsletters and contest diaries after the 11:00 a.m. deadline. After the first two days of competition, however, the teams and the organizers sufficiently resolved any issues with FTP and connectivity such that compliance with submission of contest diaries and newsletters went smoothly.

The Solar Decathlon overall was generally complex, and the teams had a lot of work to do every day. Scheduling time to write newsletters and contest diaries, print newsletters, and submit electronic files of the newsletters and the diaries by a given time each day was difficult and simply dropped in the order of some teams' priorities. And some teams did not have enough team members present on the Mall to do everything that had to be done. In hindsight, it's actually quite remarkable that most of the teams found time most days to produce newsletters and contest diaries. The organizers should consider several changes for the next competition. The newsletters should be dropped, and the teams required to submit only contest diaries. Despite some objections, the daily topics worked quite well, but the organizers should engage the teams more in developing these topics. The organizers should also provide more training on the FTP process to the teams or search for an alternative.

House Tours

The house tours were an enormous success. The teams were incredibly committed to providing good information and positive experiences for their visitors, which is a good thing, because visitors waited in long

lines to meet the teams. The biggest problem with house tours is that they weren't offered often enough. During the week in which The Comfort Zone contest was active, the teams were allowed to choose when and for how long the visiting public had entry into their houses. Temperatures that week were unseasonably warm. Teams wanted to do well in The Comfort Zone, so most had their houses closed during the hours the village was open to the public. The organizers should rethink the interaction of house tours and The Comfort Zone contest so the teams can have their houses open to the public without sacrificing The Comfort Zone contest.

The Comfort Zone

What Was the Contest Goal?

Because space heating and cooling are the largest users of energy in residential buildings, this contest was designed to evaluate each Solar Decathlon house for its ability to ensure interior comfort through natural ventilation, heating, cooling, and humidity controls, using a minimum amount of electrical energy. Performance scoring in this contest required that comfortable interior conditions be maintained, as indicated by temperature and humidity readings, while using as little electricity as possible. The organizers used American Society of Heating, Refrigeration, and Air Conditioning Engineers (ASHRAE) guidelines for occupant comfort to determine the set point limitations for temperature and relative humidity used in the objective scoring of this contest. The Engineering Design Panel also evaluated and scored the teams based on innovation and consumer appeal of the strategies the teams employed to meet the contest space conditioning requirements.

What Did the Teams Have to Accomplish?

Objective Criteria

This contest was active from 8:00 a.m. Sunday, September 30 until 5:00 p.m. Friday, October 4. Objective measures of performance were assessed in two parts: a weeklong evaluation and a 24-hour evaluation. Both evaluations assessed the ability to maintain relative humidity (RH) in the building at 30%–60%. The weeklong evaluation assessed the ability to maintain a temperature range of 69°–78°F (20°–25°C). The 24-hour evaluation, which began at 8:00 a.m. Wednesday, October 2, assessed a narrower temperature range of 70°–74°F (21°–23°C).

Teams were ranked according to the lowest performance index (lowest PI = 1st) for temperature and humidity set points. Table 9 on page 59 presents more details on the performance measures and the

points available. E represents the error or deviation from temperature and humidity set points. Watt-hour meters were used to measure the energy consumed by AC equipment. For DC equipment a shunt enabled measurement of electrical current, a voltage divider measured electrical voltage, and power was calculated by multiplying measured current by voltage.

Table 9. Performance Measures and Points Available for The Comfort Zone

| Scoring by the Engineering Design Panel (Subjective) | Points Available |
|--|------------------|
| Innovation of system and consumer appeal/integration of system | 30 |
| Scoring by Measure of Performance (Objective) | Points Available |
| 24-hour evaluation: If temperature >74°F, E = (temperature – 74°F) If temperature <70°F, E = (70°F – temperature) If RH >60%, E = (RH – 60) If RH <30%, E = (30 – RH) PI = $\sum E$ | 20 |
| Weeklong temperature and humidity test: If temperature >78°F, E = (temperature – 78°F) If temperature <69°F, E = (69°F – temperature) If RH >60%, E = (RH – 60) If RH <30%, E = (30 – RH) PI = $\sum E$ | 20 |
| Electrical energy consumed to provide the space conditioning | 30 |

E = Error or deviation from temperature and RH set points
PI = Performance index



Temperatures during the competition were unseasonably warm. To keep their houses within temperature and RH ranges required by the contest, some team members were even forced outside!

The electrical energy consumed to provide space conditioning was also measured, and the teams were ranked on the basis of minimizing electrical energy use (lowest electrical energy consumed = 1st).

Subjective Criteria

The Engineering Design Panel (see page 43) subjectively evaluated the engineering quality of the teams' comfort (HVAC) systems, and the integration of the systems' unique features into the living space in two ways:

- Consumer appeal—Was the comfort control system intuitive to use? Did the comfort system satisfactorily meet the occupant's needs from a layperson's point of view? Was the system design and control an elegant solution to meeting the occupant's comfort needs?
- System integration—Were elements of the system visible to the house occupants? Were visible elements well integrated into the interior design of the house? Was the system well integrated with other systems of the house (e.g., the solar thermal or solar electric systems)? Was the method for meeting occupant comfort needs a good engineering solution?

What Were the Results?

Penalties

No penalties were assessed for this contest.

Final Results

Table 10 on page 60 provides the final results of The Comfort Zone contest.

The Engineering Design Panel

In general, the Engineering Design Panel felt that the University of Colorado demonstrated the best integration of architectural design and engineering technology in the solar village. The team "engineered" the architecture to incorporate passive solar design strategies that minimized space conditioning energy loads. The team combined innovation and originality to create easily controllable systems using standard, off-the-shelf technologies. As a result, their engineering design would clearly be marketable.

The Engineering Design Panel appreciated the ingenious design solutions the Virginia Tech team found to maintain comfort within the house. Using a sophisticated energy management system that monitored and controlled air temperature, humidity, air movement, and radiant temperatures, the team maintained comfort while requiring minimal occupant interaction with the heating, cooling, and lighting systems. The panel agreed that the variable speed ductless cooling system was the most appropriate solution for a small, open space.

Warren Gretz/PX11849

Table 10. Final Results for The Comfort Zone (All displayed points are rounded to 3 decimal places.)

| Team | 24-hour T & RH | | Weeklong T & RH | | Energy Consumed | | Innovation/Integration/Consumer Appeal | | Overall | |
|-----------------|----------------|--------|-----------------|--------|-----------------|--------|--|--------|---------|----------|
| | Rank | Points | Rank | Points | Rank | Points | Rank | Points | Points | Standing |
| Colorado | 2 | 18.462 | 2 | 18.462 | 6 | 17.500 | 1 | 30.000 | 84.423 | 1 |
| Maryland | 4 | 15.385 | 3 | 16.923 | 5 | 20.000 | 7 | 16.154 | 68.462 | 2 |
| Auburn | 1 | 20.000 | 1 | 20.000 | 9 | 10.000 | 6 | 18.462 | 68.462 | 2 |
| Delaware | 3 | 16.923 | 4 | 15.385 | 8 | 12.500 | 5 | 20.769 | 65.577 | 3 |
| Crowder | 11 | 4.615 | 11 | 4.615 | 1 | 30.000 | 3 | 25.385 | 64.615 | 4 |
| Rolla | 6 | 12.308 | 5 | 13.846 | 3 | 25.000 | 10 | 9.231 | 60.385 | 5 |
| Virginia Tech | 5 | 13.846 | 7 | 10.769 | 12 | 2.500 | 2 | 27.692 | 54.808 | 6 |
| Tuskegee | 9 | 7.692 | 8 | 9.231 | 1 | 30.000 | 11 | 6.923 | 53.846 | 7 |
| Virginia | 7 | 10.769 | 9 | 7.692 | 2 | 27.500 | 12 | 4.615 | 50.577 | 8 |
| Texas–Austin | 13 | 1.538 | 13 | 1.538 | 4 | 22.500 | 4 | 23.077 | 48.654 | 9 |
| Carnegie Mellon | 10 | 6.154 | 12 | 3.077 | 7 | 15.000 | 9 | 11.538 | 35.769 | 10 |
| UNC Charlotte | 8 | 9.231 | 6 | 12.308 | 10 | 7.500 | 13 | 2.308 | 31.346 | 11 |
| Puerto Rico | 12 | 3.077 | 10 | 6.154 | 11 | 5.000 | 8 | 13.846 | 28.077 | 12 |
| Texas A&M | 14 | 0.000 | 14 | 0.000 | 13 | 0.000 | 14 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 13 |

The Crowder College team impressed the Engineering Design Panel with the adoption of solar technologies and good engineering into a manufactured home. The team used off-the-shelf technology to achieve uniform thermal comfort throughout the house. The Engineering Design Panel felt that Crowder College demonstrated good engineering skills to develop a design solution that would appeal to homebuilders and homeowners.

Strategies and Observations

Because points were awarded for maintaining prescribed temperature and RH set points and the energy used to maintain those set points almost equally, the teams faced an interesting strategic challenge. Any team could score the maximum 20 points in the temperature or RH parts of this contest, and score 20 points in the energy-use part by using no electrical energy. Two teams, Crowder College and Tuskegee University, adopted the strategy of using no electrical power for this contest while allowing temperature and humidity conditions in their house to drift outside the required range. This resulted in sacrificing the points available for temperature and RH control, especially given the unseasonably warm weather, but this strategy appeared to be quite successful. These teams tied for first in the

objective part of this contest. Neither finished in the top four overall because they did not receive scores from the Engineering Design panel high enough to overtake the top four finishers. Of the teams that finished in the top four overall, only one, the University of Colorado, was in the top four in the objective part. The team that maintained perfect temperature control while using a relatively large amount of electricity, Auburn University, finished seventh in the objective part and third overall in this contest. The score for thermal performance is not particularly well correlated with the score for innovation and consumer appeal. The order of finish in the performance part was Crowder College, Tuskegee University, the University of Colorado, and The University of Missouri–Rolla. The order for the part evaluated by the Engineering Design Panel was the University of Colorado, Virginia Tech, Crowder College, and the University of Texas. The order of finish for the overall event was the University of Colorado, the University of Maryland, Auburn University, and the University of Delaware. (Nearly all the teams did something well.) It is entirely possible that innovations that are unsuccessful from a purely performance perspective could be rewarded by the Engineering Design Panel, and systems considered preferable to consumers may be less energy efficient.

What Worked Well and What Needs Improvement?

The organizers and the teams faced some challenges related to this contest. The houses were designed for just a few occupants, not the large numbers of visitors who came to the event. The organizers wanted to give the teams some way to control the numbers of visitors entering the houses. Having more occupants in a house than the house was designed to accommodate can increase the amount of energy required by the HVAC system to maintain comfort. During the week in which the contest was active, the teams were allowed to choose when and for how long the visiting public had entry into their houses.

The weather was unseasonably hot, so except for teams that employed only natural ventilation, most of the houses were closed to the public during this contest. In fact, some teams wouldn't even allow all their teammates access. Too much body heat! This created some friction with the visiting public, who were intensely interested in seeing the houses. It also created conflict for the event. The organizers and teams wanted the public to have access. The organizers wanted to create a fair contest in which teams had the choice to operate their homes competitively. At least some teams wanted to win, but all also considered public outreach critical to their mission in the competition. The organizers took a hands-off approach and encouraged the teams to arrive at a solution to these conflicts.

Toward the end of the contest week, the teams agreed to a meeting of their own. The question at hand seemed to be: Would all the teams agree to sacrifice this contest for the sake of public outreach by opening their houses on Friday, October 4? Ultimately, the answer was no. But some teams did choose to keep their houses open, which was a wonderful thing, because the event hosted nearly 1,000 school children from area schools that day. The organizers and the teams agree that The Comfort Zone competition must be changed for the 2005 competition so visitors can be assured of at least some access every day of the event.

Organizers and teams encountered some challenges related to the monitoring equipment for this contest. For the most part, the temperature and RH measurements worked well. However, because the temperature and RH sensors were mounted in a radiation shield typically used for outdoor applications, the organizers spent too much time negotiating with teams about their locations. The major issue with these sensors was their effect on the aesthetic appeal of the house. Installation resulted in exposed wire and a bulky radiation shield in a location that the organizers felt to be representative of the space, but

that the teams felt was too visible. In future competitions, a more detailed explanation of the location of sensors should be included in the rules and regulations. Organizers should also make clear to the teams that if they do not permit installation of sensors they will not be scored. Smaller radiation shields could also be considered for future competitions.

In addition to aesthetic concerns, the organizers encountered some issues with compliance to the rules and regulations. Some teams had split spaces and were conditioning only the space that contained the sensor. (The rules and regulations stipulated that a minimum of 450 ft² [41.8 m²] of interior space had to be conditioned.) This problem could have been remedied by installing a second sensor in the other space. A more careful inspection of each team's building plan to identify locations for temperature and RH sensors should be performed before the next competition so feedback on their locations can be communicated to the teams before they arrive at the competition.

The organizers and teams also encountered some challenges with the electric power measurements made for heating and cooling equipment. These measurements were made at the circuit breaker panel. Some teams had equipment other than heating or cooling equipment tied into the circuit breakers that the organizers had designated as exclusively for the heating and cooling equipment. To be scored properly, these teams were forced to rewire the circuit breaker in question to supply electricity only to the heating and cooling equipment. In a few cases installation of the current transducers to measure this end use was incorrect either because of incorrect labeling of breakers or nonprofessional wiring within the circuit breaker panel, which added to the likelihood of a mistake in the installation. To remedy these problems, the organizers should communicate more clearly to the teams in the next competition how to wire circuit breakers for proper contest monitoring.

Additionally, despite rigorous testing of monitoring equipment in the laboratory before the competition, at least one of the watt-hour meters provided by the organizers was found to be faulty on site. After the equipment was tested in the lab, it was transported cross-country and installed in the houses on site, creating some opportunity for equipment failure. The organizers needed more time to test the equipment on site, which meant that the teams' houses needed to have been closer to completion when they arrived in Washington, D.C.



The University of Puerto Rico's attractive and very energy-efficient appliances, including a refrigerator, are on view in the kitchen/dining room.

Refrigeration

What Was the Contest Goal?

Because appliances account for about 20% of a typical household's energy consumption, with refrigerators and clothes dryers at the top of the consumption list, this contest was designed to demonstrate that adequate cold storage can be provided in refrigerator and freezer units with a minimum of electrical energy.

While developing the rules and regulations, the Solar Decathlon

organizers discussed a variety of options for developing a contest around the energy use of major appliances. Ultimately they created a separate contest for refrigeration because of its significant energy use, and because they anticipated that the teams would engineer new devices and systems to achieve cold storage. Most teams, however, used their refrigerators "off-the-shelf" with no modifications.

What Did the Teams Have to Accomplish?

The challenge of this contest was to maintain 32°–40°F (0°–4°C) in the fresh food (refrigerator) compartment and -40°–0°F (-40°– -18°C) in the frozen food (freezer) compartment for a week while minimizing energy use. Each team was required to install a refrigerator and freezer with a minimum of 15 ft³ (0.4 m³) combined interior capacity. Any attached freezer compartment was required to have a separate door from the refrigerator compartment and a minimum of 3-ft³ (0.09-m³) interior capacity.

Objective Criteria

The temperatures in the freezer and the fresh food compartment of the refrigerator-freezer were continuously monitored, 24 hours per day, from 12:01 a.m. on September 30 until 5:00 p.m. on October 4, 2002. (Table 11 gives more details about scoring and available points.) Temperatures were measured using type-T copper-constantan thermocouples wired to a data logger. The thermocouples, which were located in the refrigerator and freezer compartments with the wire passing through the door seal, were immersed

in approximately 1 oz (30 mL) of propylene glycol to dampen the effects of normal door operation and so that temperature readings would be more representative of food temperatures.

Electrical energy used by AC refrigerators was measured using watt-hour meters. Electrical energy used in DC refrigerators was measured using a shunt for electrical current and a voltage divider for electrical voltage, and power was calculated by multiplying measured current by voltage. These measurements required that the teams provide one dedicated circuit breaker to supply electricity to the refrigerators.

Teams were ranked according to the lowest performance index (lowest PI = 1st) for temperature set points. (See Table 11.) E represents the error or deviation from temperature set points. The electrical energy consumed to provide refrigeration was measured, and the teams were ranked on the basis of minimizing electrical energy use (lowest electrical energy consumed = 1st).

Table 11. Performance Measures and Points Available for Refrigeration

| Scoring by the Engineering Design Panel (Subjective) | Points Available |
|--|------------------|
| Innovation of system and consumer appeal/integration of system | 30 |
| Scoring by Measure of Performance (Objective) | Points Available |
| Maintain refrigeration system temperature of 32°–40°F (0°–4°C) and freezer system temperature of -40°–0°F (-40°– -18°C). | |
| Refrigeration system performance index: If temperature >40°F, E = (temperature – 40) If temperature <32°F, E = (32 – temperature) Freezer system performance index: If temperature >0°F, E = (temperature) If temperature <-40°F, E = (temperature + 40) PI = $\sum E$ | 35 |
| Electrical energy consumed to provide refrigeration | 35 |

E = Error or deviation from temperature set points
PI = Performance index

Subjective Criteria

The Engineering Design Panel (see page 43) members subjectively evaluated the engineering quality of all the teams' refrigeration systems in two areas:

- Consumer appeal—Was the refrigeration system operation intuitive to the user? Were there features of the system that would seem awkward in a real-home situation? Did the system have aesthetic appeal? Was a unique engineering solution applied to meet the refrigeration requirements? Did the refrigeration system optimally consume energy (is the system as efficient as practical)?
- System integration—Were elements of the system visible to the house occupants? Were visible elements well integrated into the interior design of the house? Was the integration of the refrigeration system with the building’s electrical and thermal energy systems unique in any way?

What Were the Results?

Penalties

Table 12 below describes the penalties that were possible for this contest, but no penalties were assessed for the subjective or objective parts of the contest.

Final Results

Table 13 on page 64 provides the final results of the Refrigeration contest.

The Engineering Design Panel

In general, the Engineering Design Panel members described the University of Colorado team’s technical solution for minimizing the energy requirements for cold storage as “elegant.” Installing extra insulation around the refrigerator is a simple way to improve the performance of any refrigerator at a very low cost. Locating a heat recovery unit behind the refrigerator to dissipate hot air was also a novel approach to increasing the refrigerator efficiency.

The panel felt that the University of Maryland demonstrated the best engineering economic analysis when comparing various options for cold storage. The team determined that a standard, lower efficiency refrigerator had the lowest life-cycle cost. Money saved from

purchasing a less expensive refrigerator was used to pay for other energy-saving and energy-producing systems in the house. The panel applauded the team for considering economics in the decision-making process, because good engineering includes economics as one variable.

The panel recognized the University of Virginia’s innovation in considering solutions to handling the refrigerator’s waste heat. The solution the team adopted was to operate a fan to dissipate the waste heat.

Strategies and Observations

The organizers envisioned that the teams would be interested in engineering new or modifying currently available cold storage devices. But it seems the teams, after evaluating options, determined it was better to use known technologies rather than spend time and money developing new ones. Every team used either a standard “off-the-shelf” refrigerator or an identical model SunFrost (a brand name often found in houses located off the utility grid). Some teams modified the installation of their refrigerators slightly in an attempt to help the units operate more efficiently, but no major innovations were presented. The Engineering Design Panel found it difficult to compare and rank the teams for the Refrigeration contest because there was so little engineering creativity that went into the systems, which may explain why they ranked the University of Colorado so highly in innovation and consumer appeal even though that system used so much energy—Colorado did at least try some innovation. Colorado finished sixth overall in this contest even though it was next to last in the efficiency of its refrigerator, because it did well in the other areas—innovation, consumer appeal, and temperature control. The team kept the temperature of the freezer very low to avoid going out of the set limits for temperature during the automatic defrost cycle, but ranked 13th in energy consumption. Rolla used the least amount of electricity, had the best temperature control, and finished first overall in this contest, even though it scored next to last in innovation and consumer appeal.

Table 12. Possible Penalties for Refrigeration

| Violation Description | Points/Penalty | Applied To | Responsibility to Observe | Data Required |
|---|--|---|---------------------------|---|
| Undersized refrigerator (15 ft ³ [0.4 m ³] interior volume minimum) | 0.081kWH/ft ³ /day x 1.25 x (volume difference) | Refrigeration contest electrical energy | Organizer Inspection crew | Volume measurement or manufacturer’s data |
| Undersized freezer compartment (3 ft ³ [0.09 m ³] interior volume minimum) | 0.081kWH/ft ³ /day x 1.25 x (volume difference) | Refrigeration contest electrical energy | Organizer Inspection crew | Volume measurement or manufacturer’s data |

Table 13. Final Results for Refrigeration (All displayed points are rounded to 3 decimal places.)

| Team | Temperature | | Energy Consumed | | Innovation/ Integration/ Consumer Appeal | | Overall | |
|-----------------|-------------|--------|-----------------|--------|--|--------|---------|----------|
| | Rank | Points | Rank | Points | Rank | Points | Points | Standing |
| Rolla | 1 | 35.000 | 1 | 35.000 | 5 | 20.769 | 90.769 | 1 |
| Crowder | 2 | 32.308 | 3 | 29.615 | 5 | 20.769 | 82.692 | 2 |
| Auburn | 3 | 29.615 | 4 | 26.923 | 5 | 20.769 | 77.308 | 3 |
| Virginia | 4 | 26.923 | 5 | 24.231 | 3 | 25.385 | 76.538 | 4 |
| Maryland | 6 | 21.538 | 7 | 18.846 | 2 | 27.692 | 68.077 | 5 |
| Colorado | 5 | 24.231 | 12 | 5.385 | 1 | 30.000 | 59.615 | 6 |
| UNC Charlotte | 13 | 2.692 | 2 | 32.308 | 5 | 20.769 | 55.769 | 7 |
| Puerto Rico | 7 | 18.846 | 10 | 10.769 | 5 | 20.769 | 50.385 | 8 |
| Delaware | 9 | 13.462 | 8 | 16.154 | 5 | 20.769 | 50.385 | 8 |
| Virginia Tech | 12 | 5.385 | 6 | 21.538 | 5 | 20.769 | 47.692 | 9 |
| Texas–Austin | 10 | 10.769 | 9 | 13.462 | 4 | 23.077 | 47.308 | 10 |
| Tuskegee | 8 | 16.154 | 11 | 8.077 | 5 | 20.769 | 45.000 | 11 |
| Carnegie Mellon | 11 | 8.077 | 13 | 2.692 | 5 | 20.769 | 31.538 | 12 |
| Texas A&M | 14 | 0.000 | 14 | 0.000 | 14 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 13 |

What Worked Well and What Needs Improvement?

Temperature and electrical energy measurements for this contest were straightforward. Each refrigerator typically had its own circuit breaker; identifying and measuring the electrical energy used to operate the refrigerator was in most cases very simple. In one case there was a faulty watt-hour meter, which was the only noted problem with the instrumentation of this contest.

Because the teams chose not to develop any new or to significantly modify any systems for cold storage, the Engineering Design Panel did not have much to work with. The organizers should consider eliminating the subjective criteria for this contest in future competitions.

Hot Water

What Was the Contest Goal?

For this contest, the teams had to demonstrate that solar energy can supply all the energy necessary to heat water for common uses such as bathing, laundry, and dishwashing. The organizers included this contest

in the competition because water heating is typically the third-largest energy expense in a home, accounting for about 14% of the household utility bill. Heating water with the sun is one of the easiest and least expensive solar energy technologies a homeowner can install to save money and reduce fossil fuel consumption, so solar water heating was an excellent technology to demonstrate to the public.



Chris Gunn Photography/PXI12203

The University of Missouri–Rolla’s energy- and water-efficient dish drawer.

The energy contests monitored the use of electrical energy and rewarded teams for minimizing electrical energy use while completing the required tasks. Electric energy is readily measured by metering and summing up the kWh used, whereas measuring thermal energy is more cumbersome because it involves physical measurement of volumetric fluid flow and the difference in temperature between the heated and unheated fluid. To encourage the use of thermal solar energy for heating hot water and simultaneously eliminate the need to measure thermal energy use, the organizers scored only the electric energy use. Hence, thermal solar energy was, in essence, free for the taking in the Solar Decathlon.

What Did the Teams Have to Accomplish?

Objective Criteria

The teams were required to perform several tasks that required hot water use throughout the competition: shower tests, laundry, and dishwashing.

Shower Tests

- Teams had to complete two shower tests (morning and afternoon) every day during the week of contests.
- An actual shower was not required; a tap from which to draw the required hot water sufficed.
- A team member worked with a Solar Decathlon official to deliver at least 15 gallons (57 L) of water at a minimum temperature of 110°F (43°C), in at most 10 minutes. Water was collected in an insulated container and temperature was measured in the container after the required 15 gallons (57 L) were drawn.
- Contest officials measured time, temperature, and volume using stopwatches, thermometers, and flowmeters, respectively, when evaluating compliance to the shower test requirements.
- If teams did not perform the hot water draws required for this task, or they did not meet the task criteria, they received a penalty.

Laundry

- On two occasions during the contests, teams were asked to do laundry.
- Washing machines had to be automatic in operation and had to have wash and rinse cycles.
- For each washing, the laundry consisted of 12 large cotton bath towels, provided by competition officials, weighing approximately 1 pound (454 g) each.
- Teams had 6 hours to wash and dry the laundry.
- Contest officials weighed the towels with a digital readout bench-top scale both before and after they distributed the towels for this contest. The laundry was considered dry and finished when the weight of the load returned to the weight of the load previous to the washing cycle.

- All water ports on the washing machine had to be connected directly to the hot water system outlet so the machine drew only hot water when running.
- If teams did not wash laundry, or they did not meet the task criteria, they received a penalty.



Warren Grez/Pix11812

A Crowder College team member receives towels for the Hot Water contest.

Dishwashing

- Teams were asked to run one dishwashing cycle using an automatic dishwasher within the 8:00 a.m. to 9:45 p.m. contest time frame each day.
- Dishwashers had to be automatic in operation and had to have wash and rinse cycles.
- The dishwasher was required to have a minimum capacity of six place settings according to manufacturer specifications. A single place setting was defined as a dinner plate, a salad plate, a bowl, a cup and saucer, two forks, a knife, and a spoon.
- All water ports on the dishwasher had to be connected directly to the hot water system outlet so the machine drew only hot water when running.
- If teams did not wash dishes, or they did not meet the task criteria, they received a penalty.

Hot water output temperature and electric power used by the water heating system were measured and scored by measure of performance. (Table 14 on page 66 presents the details of scoring and the points available.) To monitor the hot water temperature, the organizers installed thermocouple temperature sensors (type-T copper-constantan) on the surface of the pipe at the outlet of the water heater, downstream from the mixing valve. Turbine-type flow meters with pulse output were also installed in each house to determine when water was flowing, signaling the need to measure and record water temperature. The organizers intended to rank teams according to their ability to maintain delivered water temperature at or above 120°F (49°C), with the best performing teams achieving the lowest performance index (lowest PI = 1st) for temperature set points. E represents the error or deviation from

temperature set points. The electrical energy consumed to heat water was also measured, and teams were ranked on the basis of minimizing electrical energy use (lowest electrical energy consumed = 1st). watt-hour meters were used to measure the energy consumed by AC equipment. For DC equipment a shunt enabled measurement of electrical current, a voltage divider measured electrical voltage, and power was calculated by multiplying measured current by voltage.

Table 14. Performance Measures and Points Available for Hot Water

| Scoring by Engineering Design Panel (Subjective) | Points Available |
|--|------------------|
| Innovation of system and consumer appeal/integration of system | 30 |
| Scoring by Measure of Performance (Objective) | Points Available |
| Hot water system output temperature performance index: If temperature <120°F, $E = (120 - \text{temperature})$ $PI = \sum E$ | 35 |
| Electrical energy consumed to heat the water and run associated appliances (washer and dishwasher) | 35 |

E = Error or deviation from temperature set points
PI = Performance index

Subjective Criteria

The Engineering Design Panel members (see page 43) subjectively evaluated the engineering quality of all the teams' hot water systems in two areas:

- Consumer appeal—Was the hot water control system intuitive to use? If any part of the hot water system was visible to the occupant (both inside and outside of the house), was it attractive? Did the hot water system satisfactorily meet the occupant's hot water needs from a layperson's point of view? Was delivery of the hot water efficient between the points of production (e.g., the thermal collectors) and the point of delivery (e.g., the faucet)? Would the system fully meet hot water needs at peak demand? How was energy use minimized during low- or no-demand periods?
- System integration—Were elements of the hot water system visible to the house occupants? Were visible elements well integrated into the interior design of the house? Were the visible elements well integrated into the exterior design of the house? Was integration of the hot water system with other systems within the house logical, efficient, or unique?

What Were the Results?

Penalties

Table 15 on page 67 shows the penalties that were possible for the Hot Water contest.

Table 16 on page 68 shows the penalties that were applied to the Hot Water contest.

Final Results

Table 17 on page 69 provides the final results of the Hot Water contest.

The Engineering Design Panel

The Engineering Design Panel was very impressed by the combined PV/thermal hybrid solar system designed by the Crowder team. This was the only team in the solar village that attempted such integration.

The Engineering Design Panel appreciated the energy savings that resulted from the Maryland team's PV-powered solar hot water system pump. Powering this DC pump with a dedicated PV module reduced the auxiliary electrical loads on the house. The self-regulating system avoided pump controller and inverter inefficiencies that occur in AC pumping systems.

The Engineering Design Panel noted that Delaware's water-to-water ground-source heat pump was well integrated with the house mechanical system, including the domestic hot water and space heating systems.

What Worked Well and What Needs Improvement?

This contest produced mixed results. Tasks such as dishwashing, washing towels, and shower tests worked well; monitoring for these contest elements was simple and effective. Dishwashing, monitored by the observer in each house, required a simple visual verification that the team in question was operating its machine each day of the contest. Laundry, which consisted of washing towels provided by the organizers, was very successful as well. Weight measurements made with the scale were straightforward and clearly indicated whether the team met the contest criteria. Observers also participated in this task by visually verifying that the teams were complying with the rules to wash and dry their laundry. The hot water draws for the shower test were effective, and the test rigs the officials used worked well. Temperature displays on dual display thermometers, along with dial gauge flow meters and stopwatches, clearly indicated water temperature, flow, and time as each team attempted to meet the minimum criteria for the water draws.

Table 15. Possible Penalties for Hot Water

| Violation Description | Points/Penalty | Applied To | Responsibility to Observe | Data Required |
|---|--|-------------------------------------|---|--|
| Failure to complete shower test | 5.93 kWh | Hot Water contest electrical energy | Official | As applicable |
| Non-automatic washing machine | Team must fix within set time frame or 50 points | Hot Water contest total score | Organizer inspection crew/document verification | Visual inspection or manufacturer's data |
| Washing machine not connected to hot water | Team must fix within set time frame or 50 points | Hot Water contest total score | Organizer inspection crew | Visual inspection |
| Failure to attempt washing and drying of towels | 6.5 kWh per occurrence | Hot Water contest electrical energy | Observer | Visual Inspection |
| Failure to wash laundry* | 4.1 kWh per occurrence | Hot Water contest electrical energy | Observer | Visual Inspection |
| Failure to return 12 towels at weigh-in | 5 points per towel short of 12 | Hot Water contest total score | Official | Count number of towels at weigh-in |
| Interrupting automatic cycles of dishwasher or washing machine | 10 points per occurrence | Hot Water contest total score | Observer | Visual Inspection |
| Non-automatic dishwasher | Team must fix within set time frame or 50 points | Hot Water contest total score | Organizer inspection crew/document verification | Visual inspection or manufacturer's data |
| Dishwasher not connected to hot water | Team must fix within set time frame or 50 points | Hot Water contest total score | Organizer inspection crew | Visual inspection |
| Dishwasher undersized | Team must fix within set time frame or 50 points | Hot Water contest total score | Document verification | Manufacturer's data |
| Failure to wash dishes | 2.6 kWh per occurrence | Hot Water contest electrical energy | Observer | Visual inspection |
| *This penalty was applied to the Hot Water scores of teams that did not wash laundry because they didn't have a washing machine. No penalties for non-automatic washing machines, washing machines not connected to hot water, or failure to attempt washing towels were applied. | | | | |

As previously described, the contest also specified that the hot water system outlet needed to maintain a minimum temperature of 120°F (49°C) whenever hot water for any contest-related purpose was in use. The organizers originally identified a specific and consistent location for installation of the thermocouple temperature sensors used to measure water temperature—the exterior pipe surface after the mixing valve on the mixed hot water supply line to domestic uses. Several problems emerged with this concept as it was implemented on the Mall:

- In some cases, domestic hot water (DHW) and space heating systems were intermingled, making identification of the DHW system outlet difficult.

- Identifying the appropriate location for the thermocouple was difficult in some cases because the plumbing layout was extremely complicated. Some teams had multiple mixing valves or no mixing valves at all.
- Some mechanical systems were not finished upon arrival at the Mall, making it difficult or impossible for the organizers to locate instrumentation where originally planned. In addition, some systems had mechanical failures, and DHW supply lines that the organizers had originally instrumented for the appropriate measurements were later abandoned by the teams.
- In some cases, insulation installed by the organizers to ensure that the thermocouple sensed only the

Table 16. Penalties Applied to Hot Water

| Team | Cause | Penalty (kWh) | Mon | Tue | Wed | Thu | Fri |
|-----------------|---|---------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|
| Rolla | Failure to complete morning shower test | 5.93 | • | | | | |
| Virginia Tech | Failure to complete morning shower test | 5.93 | • | | | | |
| Virginia Tech | Failure to wash dishes | 2.6 | • | | | | |
| Colorado | Failure to complete morning shower test | 5.93 | • | | | | |
| Puerto Rico | Failure to complete morning shower test | 5.93 | • | • | | | |
| Puerto Rico | Failure to wash dishes | 2.6 | • | | | | |
| Crowder | Failure to complete morning shower test | 5.93 | • | | | | • |
| Crowder | Failure to complete afternoon shower test | 5.93 | • | | | • | |
| Delaware | Failure to complete morning shower test | 5.93 | • | • | | | |
| Delaware | Failure to complete afternoon shower test | 5.93 | | • | | • | |
| Virginia | Failure to complete morning shower test | 5.93 | • | | | | |
| Virginia | Failure to complete afternoon shower test | 5.93 | • | | | | |
| Virginia | Failure to wash dishes | 2.6 | • | • | | | |
| Texas–Austin | Failure to complete morning shower test | 5.93 | • | • | | | • |
| Texas–Austin | Failure to complete afternoon shower test | 5.93 | | | | | • |
| Texas–Austin | Failure to wash dishes | 2.6 | • | | | | |
| Carnegie Mellon | Failure to complete morning shower test | 5.93 | | • | • | • | |
| Carnegie Mellon | Failure to complete afternoon shower test | 5.93 | | • | | • | • |
| Tuskegee | Failure to complete morning shower test | 5.93 | • | • | | | |
| Tuskegee | Failure to complete afternoon shower test | 5.93 | • | • | | • | • |
| Tuskegee | Failure to wash dishes | 2.6 | • | | | | |
| UNC Charlotte | Failure to complete morning shower test | 5.93 | • | • | • | • | • |
| UNC Charlotte | Failure to complete afternoon shower test | 5.93 | • | • | • | • | • |
| UNC Charlotte | Failure to wash dishes | 2.6 | • | • | • | • | • |
| UNC Charlotte | Failure to wash laundry | 4.1 | | • | | | • |
| Texas A&M | Failure to complete morning shower test | 5.93 | • | • | • | • | • |
| Texas A&M | Failure to complete afternoon shower test | 5.93 | • | • | • | • | • |
| Texas A&M | Failure to wash dishes | 2.6 | • | • | • | • | • |
| Texas A&M | Failure to wash laundry | 4.1 | | • | | | • |

temperature of the hot water pipe was later found to be missing, making the temperature readings inaccurate.

For all these reasons, in some cases the thermocouple was either not installed correctly or not at the right location, which made any competitive comparisons

among teams nearly impossible. Furthermore, because some teams were unaware that whenever they used hot water, they activated the scoring for minimum temperature, penalties were inadvertently incurred. (Signals from flow meters installed in the DHW supply lines were used as a flag to start and stop scoring on the hot water system outlet temperature criteria.)

Table 17. Final Results for Hot Water (All displayed points are rounded to 3 decimal places.)

| Team | Temperature | | Energy Consumed | | Innovation/ Integration/ Consumer Appeal | | Overall | |
|-----------------|-------------|--------|-----------------|--------|--|--------|---------|----------|
| | Rank | Points | Rank | Points | Rank | Points | Points | Standing |
| Maryland | 1 | 35.000 | 2 | 32.308 | 2 | 27.692 | 95.000 | 1 |
| Auburn | 1 | 35.000 | 1 | 35.000 | 6 | 18.462 | 88.462 | 2 |
| Rolla | 1 | 35.000 | 3 | 29.615 | 6 | 18.462 | 83.077 | 3 |
| Virginia Tech | 1 | 35.000 | 4 | 26.923 | 6 | 18.462 | 80.385 | 4 |
| Colorado | 1 | 35.000 | 5 | 24.231 | 6 | 18.462 | 77.692 | 5 |
| Puerto Rico | 1 | 35.000 | 6 | 21.538 | 4 | 23.077 | 77.015 | 6 |
| Crowder | 1 | 35.000 | 10 | 10.769 | 1 | 30.000 | 75.769 | 7 |
| Delaware | 1 | 35.000 | 9 | 13.462 | 3 | 25.385 | 73.846 | 8 |
| Virginia | 1 | 35.000 | 7 | 18.846 | 6 | 18.462 | 72.308 | 9 |
| Texas–Austin | 1 | 35.000 | 8 | 16.154 | 5 | 20.769 | 71.923 | 10 |
| Carnegie Mellon | 1 | 35.000 | 11 | 8.077 | 6 | 18.462 | 61.538 | 11 |
| Tuskegee | 1 | 35.000 | 12 | 5.385 | 12 | 4.615 | 45.000 | 12 |
| UNC Charlotte | 1 | 35.000 | 13 | 2.692 | 13 | 2.308 | 40.000 | 13 |
| Texas A&M | 1 | 35.000 | 14 | 0.000 | 14 | 0.000 | 35.000 | 14 |

Some teams periodically tested their DHW systems to make sure they could pass a shower test and were completely unaware of the negative effect they had on their scoring. Because of this complication, all teams were given 35 points for hot water system temperature performance. To avoid such problems in future Solar Decathlons, the organizers should measure the temperature achieved during operation of each appliance at the appliance itself, using waterproof sensors that can withstand the washing machine and dishwasher cycles of residential appliances.

Energy Balance

What Was the Contest Goal?

For this contest, the organizers wanted the teams to demonstrate that the sun could supply the energy necessary for all the daily energy demands of a small household and a home-based business. Every time the teams used electrical energy for any reason, this contest was affected. The goal was to end the competition with an amount of energy stored in the electrical storage (battery) system greater than or equal to the amount stored in the storage system when the contests began.



Warren Greitz/PIX11844

A student from the Tuskegee University team checks power-conditioning equipment.

This contest was not a complete evaluation of the teams' entire PV systems; it demonstrated the effectiveness of the systems within the competition only. No measurements of solar resource, PV output, inverter, or battery losses were taken. In fact, teams were not required to replace energy loss due to inefficiency in batteries.

Many teams had to do at least some assembly before their PV systems were able to provide power. Much of that assembly required the use of diesel generators, so the teams had ample opportunity to charge their battery systems using the generators. The requirements of this contest discouraged teams from charging batteries (possibly with generators) before the competition

started and using that energy for the competition rather than the energy collected during the competition. (Without this constraint, a team might have won the competition without a PV system at all.) This contest also discouraged the teams from taking advantage of good weather during assembly to use as “insurance” for the competition, which they might have wanted to do had the weather forecast been different.

What Did the Teams Have to Accomplish?

Objective Criteria

From 12:01 a.m. on September 30 until 5:00 p.m. on October 4, 2002, Solar Decathlon organizers continuously monitored the energy supplied to the batteries from the PV systems and the energy demanded from the batteries by the house and electric vehicle. Electrical energy supply was compared to electrical energy demand, and each team was scored on the basis of how well its house met energy demands using only its PV system. There was no subjective component to this contest.

The teams were required to do many tasks such as operating a TV/video player and powering home office workstations. Most of these tasks affected the Energy Balance contest as well as the contest for which the tasks were assigned. The TV/video player, for example, affected both the Home Business and Energy Balance contests. Cooking meals, which the teams were required to do several times throughout the week of contests, was the only task requiring electrical energy that affected only the Energy Balance contest.

The organizers’ measurement goal for this contest was the net supply of kWh to the battery systems. To quantify net supply of electrical energy, the organizers placed a shunt between each team’s battery bank and inverter(s) to measure electrical current. (The shunt allows measurement of current both into and out of the batteries.) Battery voltage was measured using a voltage divider. The current and battery voltage measurements were multiplied to determine the amount by which teams were charging or discharging their batteries. The summation of these data over time showed whether the teams collected sufficient energy from their PV systems or operated their houses efficiently enough (or both) to ensure that their battery systems were not drained below the initial measurement at which they began the contest. If, at the end of the contest, the total energy supplied met or exceeded the total energy demanded (including applicable penalties) from the batteries, teams received the full 100 points for this contest. If, at the end of the contest, the energy demanded from the batteries was greater than the energy supplied to the batteries,

teams were ranked based on the magnitude of the difference between the demand and supply (the smaller the difference, the higher the team ranked).

What Were the Results?

Penalties

No subjective penalties were assessed in this contest. Table 18 on page 71 shows the objective penalties that were possible, and Table 19 on page 71 presents the penalties that were assessed.

Final Results

Table 20 on page 72 provides the final results of the Energy Balance contest.

Strategies and Observations

To receive maximum points, the Energy Balance contest required that teams put as much as or more energy into the batteries than they took out. This contest was intended to make teams “live off their income” of solar energy and not benefit from using energy stored in the batteries before the start of the competition. All teams with a positive energy balance received the same score. There was no advantage in scoring to have a larger quantity of excess power at the end of the competition. It would have been a reasonable strategy to use the excess power in the Getting Around instead of retaining extra stored energy. Using excess electric power in most other contests was discouraged, because there was an energy efficiency component to the scoring.

During the daytime, fluctuations in power were much more prominent than during the night, because the competition hours limited teams to operation of their entries between 7:00 a.m. and 10:00 p.m. each day. Only essential electric power-consuming devices remained on during the night.

Five of the 14 teams finished the competition with a positive energy balance and received the same first place score. Colorado and Auburn had a positive energy balance for every hour of the competition. (This of course, was not required. Teams were required only to finish the competition with a positive energy balance to receive points for first place.) Rolla and Crowder crossed into positive territory only in the final two hours of the competition after maintaining a negative balance for most of the week.

Most teams realized that starting the competition with a moderately low state of charge in their battery systems was an important element of strategy. If the batteries were at a nearly full state of charge at the start of the competition, it would have been difficult (or at least very inefficient) to ever get a positive energy

Table 18. Possible Penalties for Energy Balance

| Violation Description | Points/Penalty | Applied To | Responsibility to Observe | Data Required |
|------------------------|---|--|---------------------------|--|
| Failure to cook | 0.7 kWh per occurrence | Energy Balance contest electrical energy | Observer | Visual inspection |
| Failure to dry laundry | 2.4 kWh per occurrence | Energy Balance contest electrical energy | Official | Towel weigh-in |
| Running generator | (Generator Rated kWh x runtime) x 1.25 per occurrence | Energy Balance contest electrical energy | Official/observer | Team announces use of generator to official/observer |

Table 19. Penalties Applied to Energy Balance

| Team | Cause | Penalty (kWh) | Mon | Tue | Wed | Thu | Fri |
|-----------------|---|---------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|
| Auburn | Failure to dry laundry | 2.4 | | | | | • |
| Maryland | Failure to dry laundry | 2.4 | | | | | • |
| Rolla | Failure to dry laundry | 2.4 | | • | | | • |
| Delaware | Failure to dry laundry | 2.4 | | • | | | • |
| Texas-Austin | Failure to dry laundry | 2.4 | | • | | | • |
| Texas-Austin | Failure to bring hot entrée to required temperature | 0.1* | | | | • | |
| Puerto Rico | Failure to dry laundry | 2.4 | | | | | • |
| UNC Charlotte | Failure to dry laundry | 2.4 | | • | | | • |
| UNC Charlotte | Failure to prepare hot beverage with breakfast | 0.35** | | | | | • |
| Tuskegee | Failure to dry laundry | 2.4 | | • | | | • |
| Tuskegee | Failure to cook | 0.7 | | | | • | |
| Carnegie Mellon | Failure to dry laundry | 2.4 | | • | | | • |
| Carnegie Mellon | Failure to cook | 0.7 | | | | | • |
| Texas A&M | Failure to dry laundry | 2.4 | | • | | | • |
| Texas A&M | Failure to cook | 0.7 | | • | • | • | |

*Temperature was a fraction of the requirements for the meal. **The hot beverage was only half of the requirement for breakfast.

balance. (You have to put more in than you take out, so it is in general, not a good strategy to start with a full battery.) Strategy could have been influenced by uncertainty in the weather. The teams with a larger positive energy balance could have been less vulnerable to cloudy weather. Less favorable weather during the week of competition could have motivated teams to use different strategies, and the results could have been significantly different.

Some teams made interesting choices that influenced the outcome of this contest. Crowder’s decision to use

no electrical power for heating and cooling, for example, may have influenced this contest. But they paid a price in The Comfort Zone, because they went outside the required temperature and RH ranges for that contest. Virginia Tech’s decision to win the Getting Around contest influenced their ranking. Although these are not necessarily strategies the organizers would recommend for everyday living, they are certainly acceptable in this competition.

Table 20. Final Results for Energy Balance
(All displayed points are rounded to 3 decimal places.)

| Team | Overall | |
|-----------------|---------|---------|
| | Rank | Points |
| Auburn | 1 | 100.000 |
| Crowder | 1 | 100.000 |
| Colorado | 1 | 100.000 |
| Maryland | 1 | 100.000 |
| Virginia | 1 | 100.000 |
| Rolla | 2 | 88.889 |
| Delaware | 3 | 77.778 |
| Texas–Austin | 4 | 66.667 |
| Puerto Rico | 5 | 55.556 |
| UNC Charlotte | 6 | 44.444 |
| Virginia Tech | 7 | 33.333 |
| Tuskegee | 8 | 22.222 |
| Carnegie Mellon | 9 | 11.111 |
| Texas A&M | 10 | 0.000 |

What Worked Well and What Needs Improvement?

Overall this contest worked well—teams “got” the concept, and the instrumentation was simple and effective. The teams and the organizers put a great deal of effort into safety concerns associated with the batteries that had to be used in this stand-alone (completely off the electricity grid) competition. Numerous codes regulate the size of battery rooms, firewall separations between battery rooms and occupied rooms, ventilation requirements for battery rooms, battery rack construction requirements, and spill containment requirements. Some sections of code the organizers chose to enforce were more suitable for commercial buildings. For example, a 2-hour fire separation for a battery room makes sense in a building with a lengthy evacuation time. Because the Solar Decathlon houses were open to the public, the organizers decided to apply more stringent code requirements. All the requirements were difficult to meet and enforce during the first competition, but the organizers and the teams pulled together to make it happen and better protect themselves and the public.

Battery systems are also expensive; each team spent a significant amount of money to have 3–5 days of stand-alone backup in case of bad weather. A grid-tied competition, especially if a local utility were involved, could prevent some of the expenditures and difficul-

ties associated with this contest. A meter running backwards would also offer a compelling public demonstration of net metering.

Lighting

What Was the Contest Goal?

This contest was important to the Solar Decathlon as a competition and as a public demonstration. Electric lighting is the third largest consumer of energy in buildings, so it was critical that the teams design their entries with energy-efficient lighting in mind. And reducing energy use through energy-efficient lighting is one of the fastest ways consumers can lower their energy bills. Natural and electric light contribute to the mix of lighting in a home, so this contest judged the amount of illumination supplied by electric lights and daylighting (a passive solar design strategy).

This contest underwent significant change from the early versions of the rules and regulations to the final version. Initially the teams were going to be required to meet rather stringent illumination levels in five separate spaces in their houses, which would have been scored pass/fail. The teams thought this contest needed improvement, and the University of Virginia team suggested that NREL work with the International Association of Lighting Designers (IALD) to make those improvements. A group of lighting designers active in IALD volunteered to work with NREL, and the organizers are grateful for their contributions. The original contest required illumination levels that are more appropriate for task lighting than for ambient lighting, so two categories of lighting level requirements—task and ambient—were established for each space. This, of course, required double the number of measurements for each space, but it made more sense in terms of evaluating good lighting design. Originally, continuous monitoring was going to be done in the living and office spaces. However, for many teams these spaces were one and the same, so the office and kitchen spaces were monitored continuously with different required light levels for each.

What Did the Teams Have to Accomplish?

For this contest, the teams had to demonstrate that their lighting systems could maintain acceptable levels of illumination and lighting quality during both the daytime and the nighttime. To determine compliance with objective criteria, Solar Decathlon organizers monitored illumination levels from October 1 to October 4. The Engineering Design Panel (see page 43) also subjectively evaluated each team’s lighting system.

Table 21. Lighting Levels by Location

| Space | Task Level Averages | Task Measurement Location | Ambient Level Averages | Ambient Measurement Location |
|----------------|--|---|------------------------|--|
| Living Space | 30 foot-candles (fc) (323 lux [lx]) | Average of readings taken at center of any desk or table and 2 ft above the seat of any reading chair | 5 fc (54 lx) | Average of four readings taken 30 in. (76 cm) above floor at arbitrarily chosen locations as close to the center of the room as possible but no closer than 3 ft (0.9 m) from a task measurement |
| Office Space | 50 fc (538 lx) | At office working surface or desk | 5 fc (54 lx) | Average of four readings taken 30 in. (76 cm) above floor at arbitrarily chosen locations as close to the center of the room as possible but no closer than 3 ft (0.9 m) from a task measurement |
| Kitchen Space | 30 fc (323 lx) | Average of readings taken at center of any countertop, range top and sink | 10 fc (108 lx) | Average of four readings taken 30 in. (76 cm) above floor at arbitrarily chosen locations as close to the center of the room as possible but no closer than 3 ft (0.9 m) from a task measurement |
| Bedroom Space | 15 fc (161 lx) | At pillow | 5 fc (54 lx) | Average of four readings taken 30 in. (76 cm) above floor at arbitrarily chosen locations as close to the center of the room as possible but no closer than 3 ft (0.9 m) from a task measurement |
| Bathroom Space | 30 fc (323 lx) | At sink | 10 fc (108 lx) | Average of four readings taken 30 in. (76 cm) above floor at arbitrarily chosen locations as close to the center of the room as possible but no closer than 3 ft (0.9 m) from a task measurement |

Table 22. Performance Measures and Points Available for Lighting: Light-Level Requirements by Location

| Measured Light-Level Reading | Points Available per Location from Table 21 |
|-------------------------------------|---|
| 95% of criteria from Table 21 | 3 |
| 75%–94% of criteria from Table 21 | 2 |
| 50%–74% of criteria from Table 21 | 1 |
| Below 50% of criteria from Table 21 | 0 |

Objective Criteria

To satisfy occupant requirements, lighting levels in the house had to meet the levels listed in Table 21. Required lighting levels varied from room to room and were different for task and ambient lighting. Because task lighting provides lighting for activities such as cooking, cleaning, and reading, for which there are health and safety issues, the task lighting level requirements were higher.

Table 23. Performance Measures and Points Available for Lighting: Continuous Light-Level Requirements

| Scoring by Measure of Performance (Objective) | Points Available |
|---|------------------|
| Office work surface: If light-level reading <50 footcandles, E = (50 light-level reading) PI = $\sum E$ | 10 |
| Kitchen work surface: If light level reading <30 footcandles, E = (30 light-level reading) PI = $\sum E$ | 10 |

E = Error or deviation from lighting level
PI = Performance index

The organizers took light-level readings at night in each location listed in Table 21. If a team met the nighttime light-level criteria at 95% or better, it was given credit for daytime and nighttime lighting evaluations (30 points for each evaluation, 60 points

total). Teams that did not meet all the criteria during the nighttime evaluation were scored for the nighttime evaluation (30 points available); a daytime evaluation was then performed and scored separately (30 points available). Electric lights could be used as needed to achieve required light levels. Points were awarded according to Table 22 on page 73.

Additional objective evaluations determined that system capacity (appropriate, continuous lighting levels) was achieved (see Table 23 on page 73). The organizers continuously monitored task lighting on the working surface of the office space from 9:00 a.m. to 5:00 p.m., during which time teams were required to have their home offices up and running and were producing newsletters and contest diaries as part of the competition. The organizers also measured one task lighting location on the kitchen work surface from 8:00 a.m. to 10:00 a.m. and from 5:00 p.m. to 7:00 p.m., during which times teams were scheduled to cook meals as a requirement of the competition. Continuous light-level readings were taken at one of the same locations as the initial daytime and nighttime evaluation locations listed in Table 21 on page 73.

Teams were ranked according to the lowest performance index (lowest $PI = 1st$) for lighting levels. E represents the error or deviation from lighting level (see Table 23).

For both the by-location (Table 21) and continuous (Table 23) lighting level evaluations, the organizers used recently calibrated, cosine- and color-corrected illuminance field instruments. For the by-location measurements, the organizers placed the photometer on the horizontal plane at 30 in. (76 cm) above the floor (or top of counter or surface if higher), either laying the meter flat or mounting and leveling it on a stand. Measurements were taken carefully, typically using a meter with a remote measuring head or by “ducking” to prevent body shadow. Continuous light-



Chris Gunn Photography/Pix12188

Virginia Tech used translucent and highly insulative Aerogel “Sky Wall” panels as a daylighting feature in its home.

level readings were taken at one of the same locations and with the same meters as the by-location evaluations, but those meters were connected to the data acquisition system for the competition.

Subjective Criteria

The Engineering Design Panel members subjectively evaluated the engineering quality of the teams’ lighting systems in two areas:

- **Consumer appeal**—Was the lighting control system intuitive to use? Were those lighting system elements visible to the occupants attractive? Did the lighting system satisfactorily meet the occupants’ lighting needs from a layperson’s point of view? Was an elegant solution found for controlling the lighting system?
- **System integration**—Were elements of the lighting system that are visible to the house occupants well integrated into the interior design of the house? Was the use of daylighting elegantly integrated into the architectural design? Did the daylighting and electric lighting systems provide a pleasant and attractive environment? With regard to daylighting, how was glare avoided? How were fluctuating illumination levels minimized, such as may result from passing clouds? Were the electric lighting system power requirements met in a creative manner?

To determine aesthetic appeal and the subjective achievement of the lighting design, the judges awarded points using the point system given in Table 24.

Table 24. Points Available for Subjective Component of Lighting

| Scoring by Engineering Design Panel (Subjective) | Points Available |
|--|------------------|
| Innovation and integration of system and consumer appeal of lighting environment | 20 |

What Were the Results?

Penalties

No penalties were assessed for the subjective or objective parts of this contest.

Final Results

Table 25 on page 75 provides the final results of the Lighting contest.

Table 25. Final Results for Lighting (All displayed points are rounded to 3 decimal places.)

| Team | By-Location Daytime Compliance Check | By-Location Nighttime Compliance Check | Continuous: Office Light Level | | Continuous: Kitchen Light Level | | Innovation of System and Consumer Appeal | | Overall | |
|-----------------|--------------------------------------|--|--------------------------------|--------|---------------------------------|--------|--|--------|---------|----------|
| | Points | Points | Rank | Points | Rank | Points | Rank | Points | Points | Standing |
| Crowder | 30.000 | 30.000 | 1 | 10.000 | 1 | 10.000 | 3 | 16.923 | 96.923 | 1 |
| Virginia Tech | 30.000 | 30.000 | 4 | 7.000 | 7 | 5.000 | 1 | 20.000 | 92.000 | 2 |
| Colorado | 30.000 | 30.000 | 6 | 5.000 | 5 | 6.667 | 2 | 18.462 | 90.128 | 3 |
| Virginia | 30.000 | 27.000 | 5 | 6.000 | 1 | 10.000 | 4 | 15.385 | 88.385 | 4 |
| Maryland | 30.000 | 30.000 | 3 | 8.000 | 6 | 5.833 | 5 | 13.846 | 87.679 | 5 |
| Puerto Rico | 30.000 | 30.000 | 2 | 9.000 | 4 | 7.500 | 8 | 9.231 | 85.731 | 6 |
| Auburn | 30.000 | 30.000 | 1 | 10.000 | 2 | 9.167 | 10 | 6.154 | 85.321 | 7 |
| Texas–Austin | 27.000 | 23.000 | 1 | 10.000 | 3 | 8.333 | 9 | 7.692 | 76.026 | 8 |
| Delaware | 30.000 | 26.000 | 9 | 2.000 | 11 | 1.667 | 6 | 12.308 | 71.974 | 9 |
| Rolla | 30.000 | 30.000 | 7 | 4.000 | 10 | 2.500 | 12 | 3.077 | 69.577 | 10 |
| Carnegie Mellon | 30.000 | 22.000 | 8 | 3.000 | 9 | 3.333 | 7 | 10.769 | 69.103 | 11 |
| Tuskegee | 30.000 | 25.000 | 10 | 1.000 | 8 | 4.167 | 11 | 4.615 | 64.782 | 12 |
| UNC Charlotte | 27.000 | 17.000 | 1 | 10.000 | 12 | 0.833 | 13 | 1.538 | 56.372 | 13 |
| Texas A&M | 23.000 | 0.000 | 11 | 0.000 | 13 | 0.000 | 14 | 0.000 | 23.000 | 14 |

The Engineering Design Panel

The Engineering Design Panel felt that Virginia Tech excelled above all others in maximizing daylighting potential while also maintaining good thermal envelope integrity. The team provided diffuse daylight through transparent envelope materials, including daylight reflected off the backs of roof-mounted PV modules. These modules also shaded skylights and eliminated all direct solar gain through the skylights. The team integrated electric lighting into the ceiling skylight design to supply even and constant illumination from a single location.

The panel observed that there was a nice general feel to Colorado’s house as a result of using just the right amount of daylighting. This team incorporated good shading schemes for its windows and used bright interior walls and ceilings to reflect the light indoors. The Engineering Design Panel felt that the Colorado team’s lighting design would have good consumer appeal.

The Crowder College team demonstrated the best solution to efficiently lighting a small space that did not have a significant amount of available daylight. The team appropriately used occupancy sensors, photo sensors, and automatic dimmable lighting controls.

The Engineering Design Panel recognized the good engineering the team accomplished in designing the right kind of lighting system for its house.

Strategies and Observations

Most teams found that meeting the lighting-level requirements for this contest fairly easy. What seemed to “make or break” this contest was team vigilance—making sure lights were left on when they should be left on and making sure none of the sensors that measured light levels were covered. Using simulation tools to design lighting systems helped teams that chose to do so ensure their systems were able to meet contest requirements without using excessive energy.

What Worked Well and What Needs Improvement?

The photometers installed to continuously evaluate light levels worked well, but meeting the continuously monitored task lighting requirements for this contest proved to be a trivial exercise. All that was needed to meet this requirement was a task light placed directly over the light sensor. The light meter evaluations by location were valuable, and separated the teams that spent time designing their lighting systems from those that did not. Although the contest was generally successful, the organizers should work with IALD to

improve this contest even more. Specifically, lighting design professionals should be involved in the judging, and the subjective evaluations should be conducted after dark as well as during daylight hours to assess the quality of the nighttime lighting strategy.

Home Business

What Was the Contest Goal?

Use of electronic equipment such as personal computers, televisions, DVD and video players, and fax machines is on the rise. The use of these devices, which are now in most offices and homes, is expected to contribute significantly to increased energy use by Americans in the next two decades. This contest was devised to demonstrate that a solar-powered house can provide adequate energy to meet the energy requirements of a modern house with all the electronics in place.

Because many American homes now have home offices, it was important to create a contest that required architecture and engineering students to demonstrate comfortable and energy-efficient home office designs. The organizers also wanted to give the teams and the visiting public an opportunity to think about telecommuting—could it save energy and improve our lives? And, by requiring operation of a TV/video player during public tours, the teams demonstrated that a solar-powered house can support the average-American's TV viewing habits. It was actually fairly easy to do well in this contest, because it was largely a matter of buying the latest equipment (all of which is very energy efficient) off the shelf of a local electronics store and completing the tasks required.

What Did the Teams Have to Accomplish?

Each house was required to include an appropriately lit and conditioned space of at least 100 ft² (9 m²) that was dedicated for home office use. The home



Warren Gretz/PX11847

A student from the University of Delaware works at the team's home office workstation while an official observer looks on.

office space could be set up in the living or bedroom space. Teams provided their own workstations, which consisted of a computer, a monitor at least 17 in. (43 cm) in size (the manufacturer's stated monitor size was the number used to evaluate compliance), a high-quality color printer (either ink jet or laser that printed four color on standard letter-sized paper at 1200 dpi), and any other hardware they chose. All equipment had to be pre-approved by the organizers. Each workstation functioned as a node on a local area network provided by the Solar Decathlon sponsor *EDS*. Each workstation was required to run from 9:00 a.m. through 5:00 p.m. during the weeklong contests, and *EDS* regularly "ping-ed" each workstation to determine whether it was running as specified. Teams had access to the Internet and e-mail during the competition via the Solar Decathlon local area network. They used their workstations to produce the newsletters and contest diaries for the Graphics and Communications contest. They could also update (remotely) their own Web sites using the workstation. Teams were not allowed to provide Web servers or host their own Web pages in their houses using the Solar Decathlon's network or Internet connection. Teams were required to retain their Web sites on the servers on which they were first housed in October 2001—typically at their universities or colleges. No Web site hits or other public access to the teams' workstations were permitted through the Solar Decathlon's network or Internet connection.

Objective Criteria

Objectively, this contest was scored according to task completion and the least amount of electrical energy used to maintain essential office functions. Table 26 on page 77 gives the details of the scoring and the points available in this contest. For task completion, the teams were expected to run a minimum 19-in. TV/video player for at least 6 hours (cumulative) per day between the hours of 9:00 a.m. and 5:00 p.m., September 30 to October 5, as well as for the duration of any public tours. The teams also had to complete contest diaries (see discussion of Graphics and Communications contest in this chapter) and submit them to an FTP site by 11:00 a.m. each day during that period.

Solar Decathlon organizers measured the electric energy used by the office equipment with AC watt-hour meters or shunts and voltage dividers for DC electrical energy. To facilitate this measurement, the teams provided a dedicated circuit breaker to supply electricity to the home office equipment. The teams were ranked on the basis of minimizing electrical energy use (lowest electrical energy consumed = 1st).

Table 26. Scoring and Points Available for Home Business

| Scoring by Task Completion (Objective) | Points Available |
|--|-------------------------|
| Completion of contest diaries | 25 |
| Operation of TV/video player during public tours and 6-hour (cumulative) operation during each competition day | 25 |
| Scoring by Measure of Performance (Objective) | Points Available |
| Electrical energy consumed by home business equipment | 20 |
| Scoring by the Engineering Design Panel (Subjective) | Points Available |
| Office space comfort and integration | 30 |

To ensure that there was electrical energy use to be measured, teams were required to have their workstations and monitors turned on from 9:00 a.m. to 5:00 p.m., September 30 to October 5. During the required operation time, the workstation and monitor were permitted to “go to sleep” if not in use. Teams were also to print the hard copies of their newsletters during the same time period, using the required printer. The organizers supplied the paper necessary for newsletter printing and verified printing during the office operation times. Teams also received and responded to regular e-mail requests via the workstation and wireless Internet connection. Teams were to answer the e-mails from 9:00 a.m. to 5:00 p.m. E-mail

messages included, for example, details about requirements for the Graphics and Communications contest (e.g., content direction for the daily newsletters and diaries) and competition-related communications.

Subjective Criteria

Thirty points were available for the subjective office space comfort and integration component of this contest (see Table 26). The Engineering Design Panel (see page 43) subjectively evaluated the office space comfort and integration, considering these questions:

- Office space integration—How well did the space dedicated to office use integrate into the interior design of the house?
- Office space comfort—Would the space be comfortable for long-term use? Did the space provide the amenities and conveniences desired for a good office environment? Was the space well and evenly lit? Were other space conditions (e.g., temperature and sound) comfortable? Was task lighting adequate to meet the needs of specific tasks?

What Were the Results?

Penalties

No penalties were assessed for the subjective part of the contest. Table 27 shows the possible objective penalties, and Table 28 on page 78 presents the penalties that were assessed.

Final Results

Table 29 on page 78 provides the final results of the Home Business contest.

Table 27. Possible Penalties for Home Business

| Violation Description | Points/Penalty | Applied To | Responsibility to Observe | Data Required |
|---|--|---|---|---|
| Undersized office area | 1 point per ft ² undersized | Home Business contest point total | Organizer inspection crew/document verification | Physical verification and plan verification |
| Undersized computer monitor | Team must fix during set time frame or 20 points | Home Business contest point total | Organizer inspection crew/document verification | Physical verification and manufacturer’s data |
| Failure to run TV/video player for 6 hours | Points deducted based on percentage of required time TV/video player was running | Home Business contest point total | Observer | Visual inspection |
| Failure to operate workstation during the required office hours | Energy penalty applied based on percentage of required time workstation was operated | Energy penalty affected scoring by measure of performance for Home Business | Observer | Visual inspection |

Table 28. Penalties Applied to Home Business

| Team | Cause | Penalty | Mon | Tue | Wed | Thu | Fri |
|---------------|--|------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|
| Puerto Rico | Failure to operate workstation during the required home office hours | 0.325 kWh | | • | | | |
| UNC Charlotte | Failure to run TV/video player for 6 hours | 2.9 points | | • | | | |
| Texas A&M | Failure to operate workstation during the required home office hours | 1.3 kWh | • | • | • | • | • |

Table 29. Final Results for Home Business (All displayed points are rounded to 3 decimal places.)

| Team | Office Space Comfort and Integration | | Contest Diary | Operation of TV/Video Player | Energy Consumed | | Overall | |
|-----------------|--------------------------------------|--------|---------------|------------------------------|-----------------|--------|---------|----------|
| | Rank | Points | Points | Points | Rank | Points | Points | Standing |
| Crowder | 1 | 30.000 | 25.000 | 25.000 | 1 | 20.000 | 100.000 | 1 |
| Tuskegee | 5 | 20.769 | 25.000 | 25.000 | 3 | 16.667 | 87.436 | 2 |
| Colorado | 3 | 25.385 | 20.000 | 25.000 | 4 | 15.000 | 85.385 | 3 |
| Rolla | 5 | 20.769 | 20.000 | 25.000 | 2 | 18.333 | 84.103 | 4 |
| Carnegie Mellon | 2 | 27.692 | 25.000 | 25.000 | 10 | 5.000 | 82.692 | 5 |
| Maryland | 5 | 20.769 | 25.000 | 25.000 | 6 | 11.667 | 82.436 | 6 |
| Virginia | 5 | 20.769 | 25.000 | 25.000 | 6 | 11.667 | 82.436 | 6 |
| Auburn | 5 | 20.769 | 25.000 | 25.000 | 7 | 10.000 | 80.769 | 7 |
| Virginia Tech | 4 | 23.077 | 15.000 | 25.000 | 8 | 8.333 | 71.410 | 8 |
| Texas–Austin | 5 | 20.769 | 25.000 | 25.000 | 12 | 1.667 | 72.436 | 9 |
| Delaware | 11 | 6.923 | 25.000 | 25.000 | 5 | 13.333 | 70.256 | 10 |
| Puerto Rico | 11 | 6.923 | 25.000 | 21.700 | 9 | 6.667 | 60.290 | 11 |
| UNC Charlotte | 13 | 2.308 | 5.000 | 19.600 | 11 | 3.333 | 30.241 | 12 |
| Texas A&M | 14 | 0.000 | 5.000 | 0.000 | 13 | 0.00 | 5.000 | 13 |

Engineering Design Panel

At the Crowder College house, the Engineering Design Panel appreciated the variety of available audiovisual equipment that could accommodate a number of office and home entertainment activities. The team nicely organized the layout of the combined living and office space to maximize the efficiency of the multiuse space.

The Carnegie Mellon team’s “plug-and-play” design combined with the raised floor system for reconfiguration flexibility distinguished its home business capabilities above the other houses in the solar village.

The Colorado team located the home business functions to integrate well with the house design. The placement was good for even and diffuse daylight, avoidance of glare, and a view of the house’s front door. The location was also out of the way of the higher activity areas of the home so one could work without being interrupted.

Strategies and Observations

The order of finish for this contest was determined mainly by the electric power used by the home office equipment. Several teams completed this contest using an average of less than 500 watt-hours per day. This amounts to less than 2% of the total energy typically used in these houses. To give some perspective

on the magnitude of this amount of power, it would cost less than \$0.05 per day to buy the electricity used in the home office from a typical U.S. utility company. The difference in electric power use among the first four places in this contest was less than 50 watt-hours per day, much less than \$0.01 per day at typical utility rates. The home office equipment most of the teams chose for this contest simply didn't use much electricity, and the teams thereby proved that saving energy by choosing the right equipment is very doable.

What Worked Well and What Needs Improvement?

In the next Solar Decathlon, the home office functions required by this competition could be performed with even less electric power than the 2002 teams used. It was difficult to separate the home office equipment from other electrical end uses at the circuit breaker panel, so measuring very small power quantities didn't seem worth the effort. It was also difficult to enforce rules regarding using or charging batteries in small computers. And the way this contest was written and clarified limited the use of the Internet, because the students were trying to minimize the electrical energy used by office equipment. The organizers should consider eliminating the electrical energy use part of scoring for this contest.

Getting Around

What Was the Contest Goal?

Every year, the personal transportation needs of Americans—getting to and from work, school, and play—continue to grow. The transportation contest of the Solar Decathlon evaluated how much “extra” energy a competition house could generate to transport solar decathletes around town in a street-legal, commercially available electric vehicle. The intent of this contest was to use excess energy from the solar house to accumulate mileage credit by driving the electric vehicle to perform tasks similar to those performed by an “average” household.

This contest caused some understandable discomfort among the teams. Some teams advocated to have it removed from the competition, because they felt it would be much better to model using public transportation as an energy efficiency strategy. By including this contest, the teams had to plan for a larger PV array than what would have been necessary just to power the house. In the end however, the organizers decided to keep the contest because most Americans use as much energy to power their houses as they do their cars. The organizers felt that without addressing transportation, this competition and public event would be ignoring too significant a portion of the nation's energy use.

What Did the Teams Have to Accomplish?

Getting Around was scored based on the number of successfully completed, predetermined trips the teams made in their electric cars. These trips were for running errands and driving laps around Haines Point in East Potomac Park near the National Mall. Organizers supplied each team with a two-passenger Ford TH!NK Neighbor, and the teams could not alter the vehicle in any way, except to install energy flow monitoring devices. The vehicle features as purchased for the competition were:

- Family model (with trunk)
- Maintenance-free battery
- White color scheme
- Soft weather enclosures
- Standard safety equipment (e.g., seat belts, lights, horn)
- Wide steel wheels
- Turf tires for grass friendly operation on the Mall (also operable on city streets).

After the Solar Decathlon Rules and Regulations Committee approved a team's December 4, 2001, qualification documents (see the From Concept to Reality chapter), that team received clearance to pick up its vehicle at a dealership. The vehicle then became property of the school, which was required to title and license the vehicle in the school's name and carry all pertinent vehicle insurance. Teams were responsible to transport the vehicle from the dealership and for all transport thereafter.

Solar Decathlon organizers supplied event decals, and a team logo could be placed on each vehicle. Only decathletes were allowed to drive the team's electric vehicle to satisfy competition requirements. Each driver had to possess a valid driver's license and be 18 years of age or older, and proof of insurance had to be kept with the vehicle at all times.

Teams were required to include one passenger for all driving activities for the competition. This requirement was intended to replace the previous requirement of ballasting a single driver as well as to increase the safety of those participating in the driving part of the event. (Navigating around Washington, D.C., requires frequent use of maps, and it is unsafe to drive and navigate simultaneously.) Only decathletes or contest officials were permitted to be passengers during the competition. Passengers and drivers had to provide their own means of communicating with the decathletes who remained at the team's house on the Mall.

According to NPS rules, teams were permitted to drive the electric vehicles on the National Mall turf to enable

charging or parking within a carport, garage, or in close proximity to the team's house. When an electric vehicle entered or exited the gravel pathways on the Mall, however, it had to be "walked" (accompanied by a student team member on foot in front of the car) to ensure pedestrian safety on the Mall. The electric car had to be walked from the parking area, carport, or garage to the street and vice versa.

Teams could start the contest with fully charged batteries in the vehicle, but any subsequent recharging had to come from energy generated by the PV systems on their houses. Before the team was allowed to compete with its TH!NK Neighbor, the car was checked for compliance with manufacturer's specifications, in terms of the:

- Battery
- Tires
- Drive system
- Charging system
- Brakes
- 12-Volt system (lights, horn, power plug).

At the competition, the organizers installed charge port locks, and sealed and marked the batteries to reveal ready evidence of tampering after the start. The organizers assigned a logbook to each vehicle that served as written backup documentation to all vehicle activity. In addition, the organizers supplied maps to the teams that identified all routes for accumulating miles.

There was no subjective component to this contest, which was measured and scored objectively as shown in Table 30. A total of 100 points was available, and rank was determined based on accumulating the most mileage credits from September 29 to October 5.

Miles for any driving route were awarded only for completed routes or laps; partial routes or laps did not accumulate mileage credit. The teams could use their electric cars at their discretion, but they were credited only for mileage on the routes described in Table 30.

On Sunday, September 29, and Wednesday, October 2, teams could receive mileage credit for trips to Whole Foods Grocery Store to pick up groceries for cooking or for making donations to Martha's Table Food Pantry. The teams donated groceries such as beverages (soda, juice); canned goods (soup, beans, vegetables, etc.); cereal; cheese and cold cuts; jars of jam or jellies; pasta; and peanut butter to the food pantry.

From Sunday, September 29, through Thursday, October 3 (9:00 a.m. to 7:00 p.m.) and on Friday, October 4 (9:00 a.m. to 5:00 p.m.), teams could drive the East Potomac Park route as excess energy permitted.

Table 30. Predetermined Routes and Mileage Credits Available for Getting Around

| Route | Mileage Credit (miles) |
|---|------------------------|
| Whole Foods Grocery Store (round trip) | 3.3 |
| Martha's Table Food Pantry (round trip) | 6.2 |
| Whole Foods Grocery Store and Martha's Table and Food Pantry (round trip) | 10 |
| East Potomac Park (round trip) | 3.7 |
| East Potomac Park (each lap around one-way loop) | 3.2 |
| National Mall Loop (each lap around one-way loop) | 1.1 |

All contests except Getting Around ended on Friday, October 4, at 5:00 p.m. At that time the teams had to decide and announce if they wished to continue competing in the Getting Around contest. Teams that announced their intention to continue competing were not permitted to charge their electric cars after 5:00 p.m. on Friday, October 4, but were allowed to accumulate mileage credits for laps around the National Mall Loop on Saturday, October 5, from 10:00 a.m. to noon.

Teams that did not wish to continue competing on Saturday, October 5, were ranked according to their final mileage credits as of 5:00 p.m. on Friday (in comparison to mileage credits accumulated by other teams as of Saturday, October 5 at noon) and had the option to charge their electric cars Friday after 5:00 p.m. All the teams participated in a "photo finish" with the cars after noon on Saturday to mark the official end of the competition. All teams had to cross the finish line on Saturday, October 5, to receive mileage credit accumulated for driving on Friday, October 4, or Saturday, October 5.

What Were the Results?

Penalties

Although no penalties were assessed, there were two general categories of possible penalties for the Getting Around contest:

- Car Batteries—Car batteries were subject to penalties regarding seals, charging, and replacement. In addition, teams would have been disqualified for using any battery in the car that was not the manufacturer's original equipment. Charging the house battery system from the car battery system was not permitted.

- Pushing—Teams would not have received mileage credit for pushing or pulling their electric cars. Use of regenerative brakes was not permitted while a team was being pushed or pulled.

Final Results

Table 31 provides the final results of the Getting Around contest.

Table 31. Final Results for Getting Around (All displayed points are rounded to 3 decimal places.)

| Team | Overall | |
|-----------------|---------|---------|
| | Rank | Points |
| Virginia Tech | 1 | 100.000 |
| Auburn | 2 | 92.308 |
| Colorado | 3 | 84.615 |
| Rolla | 4 | 76.923 |
| Maryland | 5 | 69.231 |
| Crowder | 6 | 61.538 |
| Virginia | 7 | 53.846 |
| Puerto Rico | 8 | 46.154 |
| Carnegie Mellon | 9 | 38.462 |
| Tuskegee | 10 | 30.769 |
| Texas–Austin | 11 | 23.077 |
| Delaware | 12 | 15.385 |
| UNC Charlotte | 13 | 7.692 |
| Texas A&M | 14 | 0.000 |

Strategies and Observations

It took the teams a day or so to pick up on strategies used by their competitors. Initially several teams used the cars for tasks for which they did not receive credit, essentially squandering the energy needed to do those peripheral tasks. The most evident learning occurred in driving styles. When forced to live within an energy budget to extract the most miles, drivers became hyper-aware of the effects of acceleration on energy use. “Soft starts, soft stops, and easy going” were quickly adopted by successful teams. Whether a function of the weather forecast and strategy or unfamiliarity with the nuances of scoring, teams did not generally use the cars early in the contest week to use excess energy. For example, both Colorado and Auburn finished the competition with many times more energy stored in their house battery systems

than either Crowder or Maryland. Yet, because of the way the Energy Balance contest was set up, all four of those teams tied for first in the Energy Balance contest. Colorado and Auburn could have used the early “excesses” in their house battery systems to better their performances in the Getting Around contest. On the other hand, the Virginia Tech team, credited with the most miles driven of any team at the Solar Decathlon, placed above the top three overall teams in the Getting Around contest but did not do well in the Energy Balance contest. The team was well behind its closest competitor in Energy Balance (approximately 20 kWh) in the beginning of the competition week. The team saw it had a better chance of doing well in Getting Around than in Energy Balance, so, toward the end of the competition, Virginia Tech made a conscious decision to win the Getting Around contest.

What Worked Well and What Needs Improvement?

Overall, this contest worked well. The rules governing the electric cars were for the most part straightforward, and the teams understood them well. The contest brought added visibility—the cars were, in effect, moving billboards—to the competition and event as teams drove around the D.C. area and interacted with the public off the Mall. To keep staffing requirements to a minimum, only a few options of where to go for credit were allowed. In future competitions, use of additional observers (volunteer staff) or an observation technology could allow the teams even greater flexibility to travel in their vehicles and reach out to even more people.



The Auburn University team crosses the “Finish Line” at the end of the competition.

Warren Greitz/PXI1903



Appendices

| | |
|--|-----|
| A. Details by Team..... | 84 |
| Auburn University | 84 |
| Carnegie Mellon..... | 86 |
| Crowder College..... | 88 |
| Texas A&M University | 90 |
| Tuskegee University | 92 |
| University of Colorado at Boulder | 94 |
| University of Delaware | 96 |
| University of Maryland..... | 98 |
| University of Missouri–Rolla and The Rolla Technical Institute | 100 |
| University of North Carolina at Charlotte..... | 102 |
| University of Puerto Rico..... | 104 |
| University of Texas at Austin..... | 106 |
| University of Virginia | 108 |
| Virginia Polytechnic Institute and State University..... | 110 |
| B. Example Review of Design Report..... | 113 |
| C. List of Monitoring Instruments..... | 119 |
| D. The Competition Schedule | 120 |
| E. Relevant Sections of the Solar Decathlon 2002 Regulations | 122 |
| F. Sample Contest Diary and Newsletter..... | 127 |



Appendix A. Details by Team

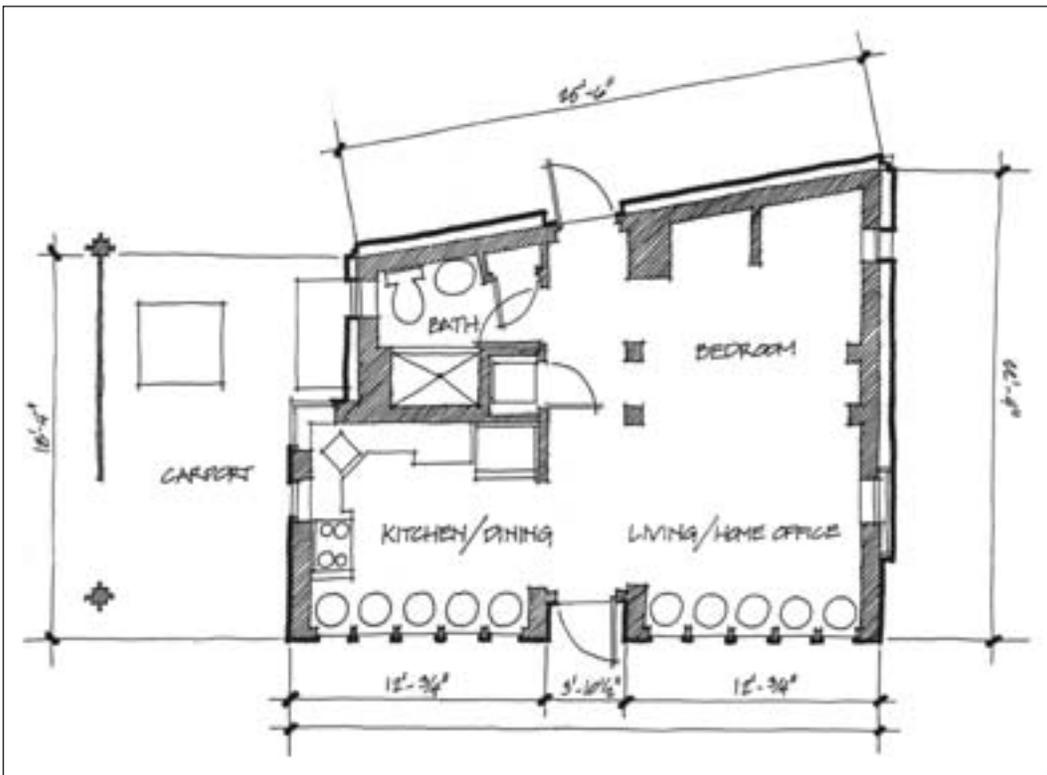
Auburn University

Final Overall Points: 840.330

Final Overall Standing: 3



Warren Gretz/PIX12973



Home Details

The Auburn team incorporated old and new design ideas into its house, which was an effective synthesis of the traditional southern “dogtrot” design (separate house sections connected by a walkway) and new technologies such as solar electricity and passive solar heating. A sundial in front of the house represented one of the oldest and most visual technologies for using sunlight.

Inside, the team used “solar megaphones” (skylights filled with prisms that amplify sunlight for daylighting), which are the most efficient sources of solar daylighting on the market. Large water-filled cylinders decorate the rooms of the home and moderate the home’s temperature, acting as a thermal mass that helps the home stay cooler in the summer and warmer in the winter.

| Item | Specifics |
|--|--|
| PV kW (standard test condition [STC] rating) | 5.76 |
| PV modules | 36 BP Solar BP-3160 |
| Charge controllers | 5 Solar Boost 3048 |
| Inverters | 2 Trace SW5548 |
| Battery bank | 800 AH, 48 V |
| Battery type | Concorde PVX-12100 sealed absorbed glass mat (AGM) |
| Water heating | 2 Heliodyne Gobi 4 ft x 8 ft (1.2 m x 2.4 m) flat plate collectors; 80-gal (303-L) tank; AC circulation pump |
| Construction | SIPs; floors = R24 (RSI 4.2); outer walls, ceilings, and roof = R38 (RSI 6.7) |
| Space heating | Trane air source heat pump |
| Space cooling | Trane two-speed direct exchange (DX) split system |
| Web site | http://www.ausolar.org |

Manufacturers’ Web Sites

Note: Reference herein to the following Web sites, which include specific information related to commercial products, processes, and/or services by trade name, trademark, manufacturer, or otherwise, does not constitute or imply its endorsement, recommendation, or favoring by the government, Midwest Research Institute, or the National Renewable Energy Laboratory.

BP Solar: <http://www.bpsolar.com/>

Alternative Energy Systems Co. (Solar Boost):
<http://www.poweriseverything.com/index.html>

Xantrex (formerly Trace; Trace charge controllers):

<http://www.xantrex.com/>

Concorde: <http://www.concordebattery.com/>

Heliodyne: <http://www.heliodyne.com/>

Trane: <http://www.trane.com>

Source

These details have been adapted with permission from *Home Power* #94, April/May 2003.

Final Competition Results

(All displayed points are rounded to 3 decimal places.)

| Contest | Final Points | Final Standing |
|------------------------------------|----------------|----------------|
| Design and Livability | 105.692 | 6 |
| Design Presentation and Simulation | 61.240 | 8 |
| Graphics and Communication | 80.769 | 2 |
| The Comfort Zone | 68.462 | 3 |
| Refrigeration | 77.308 | 3 |
| Hot Water | 88.462 | 2 |
| Energy Balance | 100.000 | 1 |
| Lighting | 85.321 | 7 |
| Home Business | 80.769 | 7 |
| Getting Around | 92.308 | 2 |
| Overall | 840.330 | 3 |

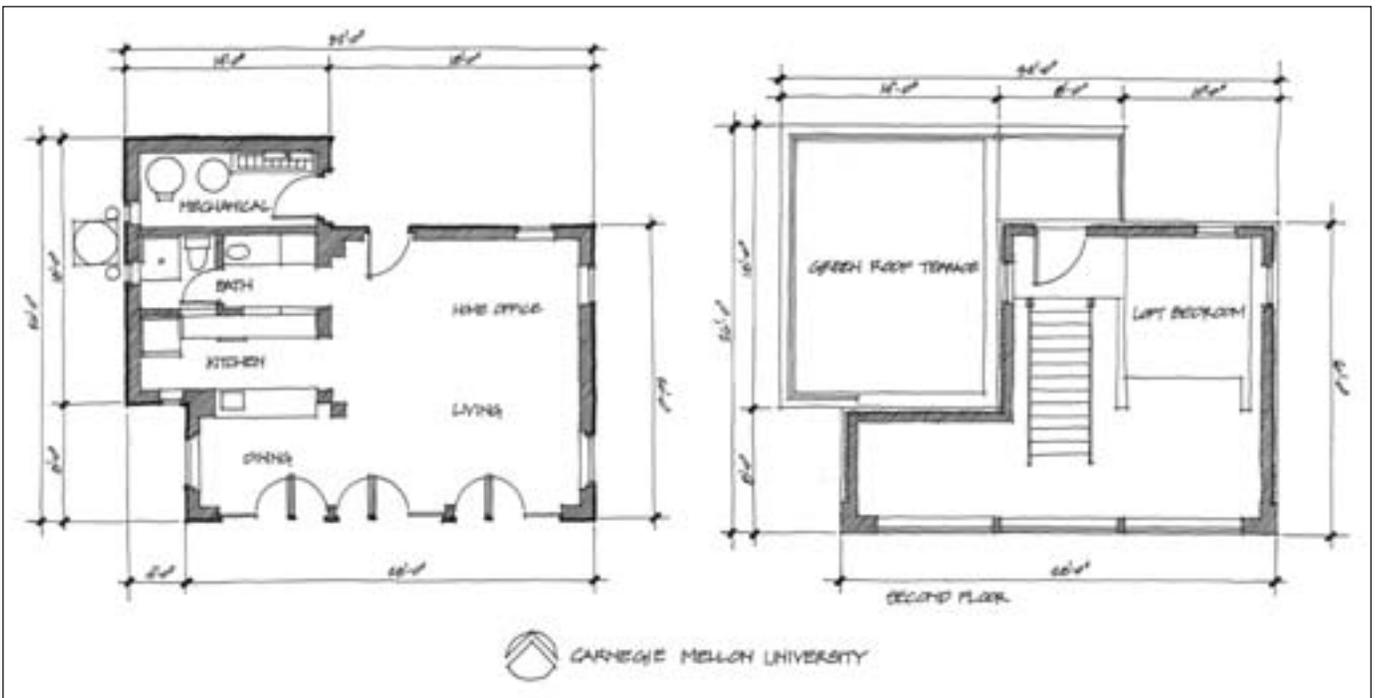
Carnegie Mellon

Final Overall Points: 502.023

Final Overall Standing: 12



Chris Gunn Photography/PX12215



Home Details

This house was designed to be part of an urban row house in Pittsburgh. Because space is at a premium in the city, the team decided that it would not be viable to build a one-story 800-ft² (74.3-m²) house as the competition rules mandated. The team members felt that two-story houses are a much more efficient use of space. So even though they lost 48 points for violating the competition rules, the students built the house they considered to be the best for its final destination. In keeping with the urban design, a large rooftop deck contains a garden under a canopy of evacuated tube hot water collectors.

| Item | Specifics |
|--------------------|--|
| PV kW (STC rating) | 7.14 |
| PV modules | 42 BP Solar BP-5170 |
| Charge controllers | 4 Trace C40 |
| Inverters | 2 Trace SW5548 |
| Battery bank | 810 AH, 48 V |
| Battery type | 16 sealed AGM |
| Water heating | 2 Viessmann Vitosol H-30, evacuated tubes, 32.3 ft ² x 32.3 ft ² (3 m ² x 3 m ²) each |
| Construction | SIPs; walls = R33 (RSI 5.8), roof = R50 (RSI 8.8) |
| Space heating | Water source heat pump |
| Space cooling | Water source heat pump |
| Web site | Unavailable |

Manufacturers' Web Sites

Note: Reference herein to the following Web sites, which include specific information related to commercial products, processes, and/or services by trade name, trademark, manufacturer, or otherwise, does not constitute or imply its endorsement, recommendation, or favoring by the government, Midwest Research Institute, or the National Renewable Energy Laboratory.

BP Solar: <http://www.bpsolar.com/>

Xantrex (formerly Trace; Trace charge controllers):
<http://www.xantrex.com/>

Viessmann: <http://www.viessmann-us.com/>

Source

These details have been adapted with permission from *Home Power* #94, April/May 2003.

Final Competition Results

(All displayed points are rounded to 3 decimal places.)

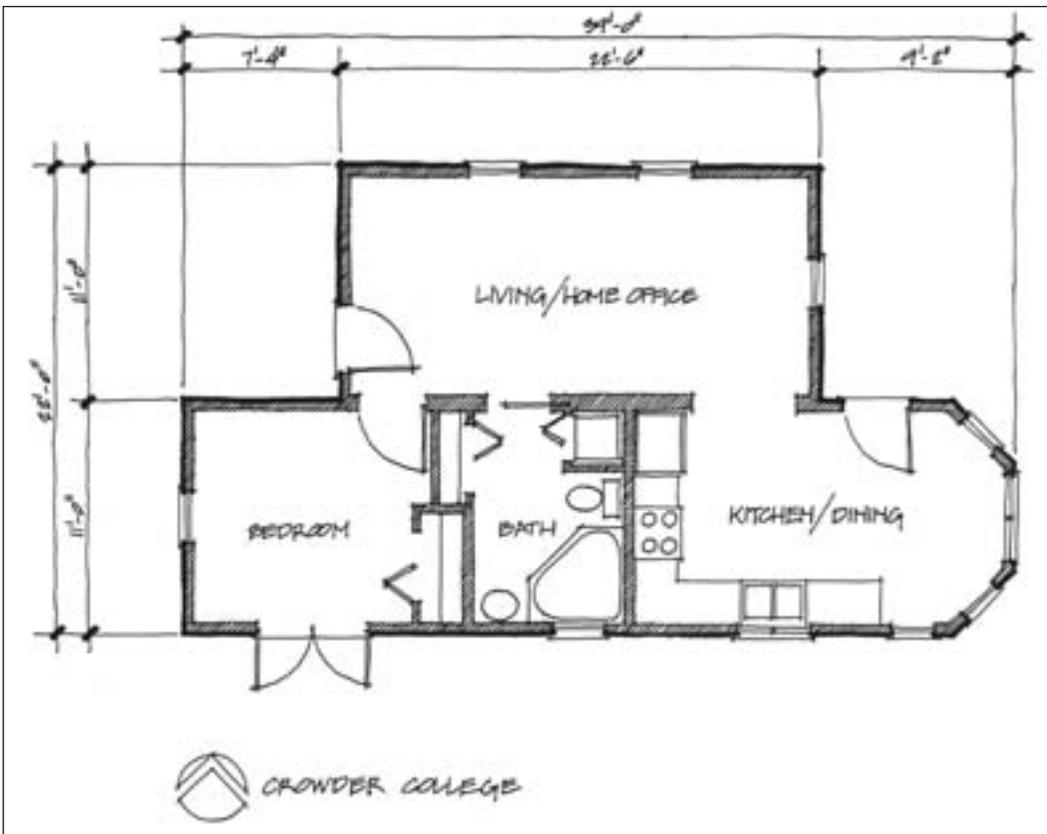
| Contest | Final Points | Final Standing |
|------------------------------------|-----------------|----------------|
| Design and Livability | 75.077 | 8 |
| Design Presentation and Simulation | 82.886 | 2 |
| Graphics and Communication | 23.846 | 12 |
| The Comfort Zone | 35.769 | 10 |
| Refrigeration | 31.538 | 12 |
| Hot Water | 61.538 | 11 |
| Energy Balance | 11.111 | 9 |
| Lighting | 69.103 | 11 |
| Home Business | 82.692 | 5 |
| Getting Around | 38.462 | 9 |
| Overall | 502.023* | 12 |

*A 10-point penalty for tampering with sensors was subtracted from the final point total to get the overall point total.

Crowder College
Final Overall Points: 725.001
Final Overall Standing: 6



Chris Gunn Photography/PIX12189



Home Details

Crowder College's team constructed its solar-powered house using electricity from its trailer-mounted, portable solar-electric system, becoming the only school that didn't use a gasoline generator for construction or assembly on the Mall! No diesel-powered cranes or forklifts were used either; this was the only team that offloaded its house completely with hand cranks and jacks.

The Crowder students also stood out in terms of their use of solar energy, relying on amorphous thin-film, BP Millenia PV modules rather than the crystalline silicon modules found on the other houses. The modules were integrated into a standing seam metal roof so you could barely tell they were there. And Crowder's unique water heating system used the waste heat from the PV modules, through a system of copper tubes attached to the back of the modules and an extra layer of glazing added above the modules. This effectively turned each module into the absorber plate of a flat plate solar water heating collector.

| Item | Specifics |
|--------------------|--|
| PV kW (STC rating) | 3.35 |
| PV modules | 78 BP Solar MST-43 |
| Charge controllers | 4 Solar Boost 3048 |
| Inverters | 2 Trace SW4048 |
| Battery bank | 800 AH, 48 V |
| Battery type | 24 Eagle-Picher AGM |
| Water heating | Thermal collectors integrated with 12 BP Solar Millenia PV modules; 250-gal (946-L) tank |
| Construction | 2 in. x 6 in. (5.1 cm x 15.3 cm) stud walls with FG batt; roof = R-40 (RSI 7); E2 Andersen windows |
| Space heating | Radiant floor |
| Space cooling | York 1.5 ton split system |
| Web site | http://www.crowder.edu/solar/ |

Manufacturers' Web Sites

Note: Reference herein to the following Web sites, which include specific information related to commercial products, processes, and/or services by trade name, trademark, manufacturer, or otherwise, does not constitute or imply its endorsement, recommendation, or favoring by the government, Midwest Research Institute, or the National Renewable Energy Laboratory.

BP Solar: <http://www.bpsolar.com/>

Alternative Energy Systems Co. (Solar Boost):

<http://www.poweriseverything.com/index.html>

Xantrex (formerly Trace; Trace charge controllers):

<http://www.xantrex.com/>

Eagle-Picher: <http://www.epcorp.com/EaglePicherInternet/>

Andersen Windows:

<http://www.andersenwindows.com/Default.asp?bhcp=1>

York International: <http://www.york.com/>

Source

These details have been adapted with permission from *Home Power* #94, April/May 2003.

Final Competition Results

(All displayed points are rounded to 3 decimal places.)

| Contest | Final Points | Final Standing |
|------------------------------------|----------------|----------------|
| Design and Livability | 46.154 | 11 |
| Design Presentation and Simulation | 38.078 | 11 |
| Graphics and Communication | 59.231 | 5 |
| The Comfort Zone | 64.615 | 4 |
| Refrigeration | 82.692 | 2 |
| Hot Water | 75.769 | 7 |
| Energy Balance | 100.000 | 1 |
| Lighting | 96.923 | 1 |
| Home Business | 100.000 | 1 |
| Getting Around | 61.538 | 6 |
| Overall | 725.001 | 6 |

Home Details

Because Texas A&M is one of the top construction science schools in the country, this team focused most of its attention on cutting-edge construction techniques related to solar energy. The team set out to show consumers, contractors, and builders alike that using solar energy was both realistic and viable.

One interesting technology implemented in this house was the interior wall of water. Based on refrigeration technology, the team designed a system of water that runs through pipes in the wall to moderate the temperature of the house. This team also designed its own refrigeration system for the kitchen. Unfortunately, Texas A&M was unable to participate in most of the competitions because student representatives were unable to be present during the competition week.

| Item | Specifics |
|--------------------|---|
| PV kW (STC rating) | 3.60 |
| PV modules | 12 ASE 300 |
| Charge controllers | 2 Trace C40 |
| Inverters | 2 Trace SW5548 |
| Battery bank | 1156 AH, 48 V |
| Battery type | Rolls flooded lead acid |
| Water heating | Progressive tube thermal system |
| Construction | SIPs; walls = R30 (RSI 5.3), floor and roof = R55 (RSI 9.6) |
| Space heating | Water source heat pump |
| Space cooling | Water source heat pump |
| Web site | http://archnt2.tamu.edu/solardecathlon/ |

Manufacturers' Web Sites

Note: Reference herein to the following Web sites, which include specific information related to commercial products, processes, and/or services by trade name, trademark, manufacturer, or otherwise, does not constitute or imply its endorsement, recommendation, or favoring by the government, Midwest Research Institute, or the National Renewable Energy Laboratory.

RWE Schott Solar Systems (formerly ASE Americas; ASE modules): <http://www.asepv.com/>

Xantrex (formerly Trace; Trace charge controllers): <http://www.xantrex.com/>

Rolls Battery Engineering:
<http://www.rollsbattery.com/>

Source

These details have been adapted with permission from *Home Power* #94, April/May 2003.

Final Competition Results

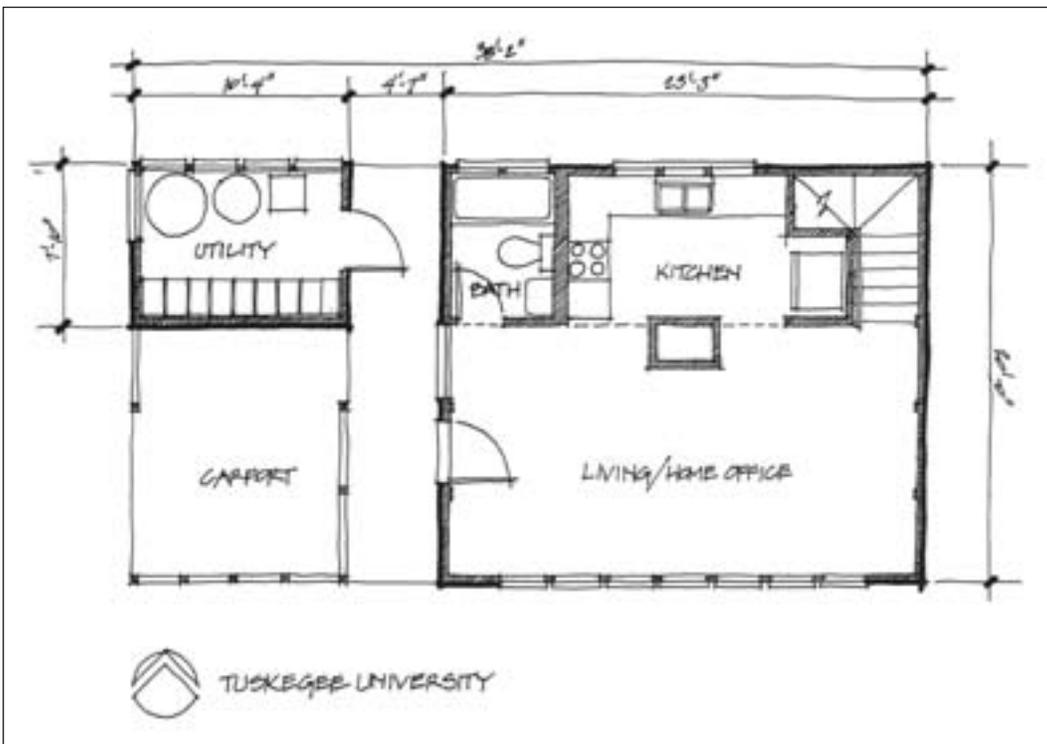
(All displayed points are rounded to 3 decimal places.)

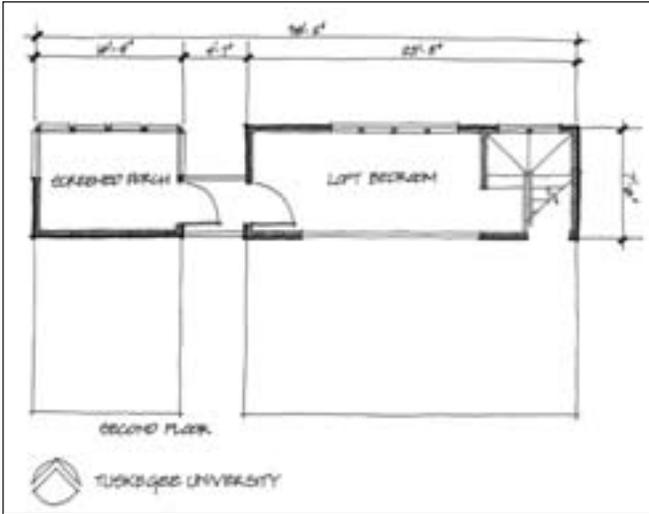
| Contest | Final Points | Final Standing |
|------------------------------------|----------------|----------------|
| Design and Livability | 0.000 | 13 |
| Design Presentation and Simulation | 30.443 | 13 |
| Graphics and Communication | 27.692 | 11 |
| The Comfort Zone | 0.000 | 13 |
| Refrigeration | 0.000 | 13 |
| Hot Water | 35.000 | 14 |
| Energy Balance | 0.000 | 10 |
| Lighting | 23.000 | 14 |
| Home Business | 5.000 | 13 |
| Getting Around | 0.000 | 14 |
| Overall | 121.136 | 14 |

Tuskegee University
Final Overall Points: 513.377
Final Overall Standing: 11



Chris Gunn Photography/PIX12211





Home Details

This house is an adaptation of the traditional southern “dogtrot” design with an open breezeway down the center of the house for natural ventilation.

Tuskegee’s house is heated by passive solar energy, with an air source heat pump backup. An air-conditioning system is installed if needed, but the house is designed with a north-facing balcony for maximum natural ventilation. Education was a key element to Tuskegee’s mission in this competition. The students designed their house to make a beautiful addition to the campus after the Solar Decathlon, and it will form the core of a new renewable energy center that is being developed on campus.

| Item | Specifics |
|--------------------|---|
| PV kW (STC rating) | 6.08 |
| PV modules | 39 BP Solar (1 for monitoring) BP-3160 |
| Charge controllers | 2 Trace C40 |
| Inverters | 2 Trace SW4048 |
| Battery bank | 3,050 AH, 48 V |
| Battery type | 40 Concorde PVX-2580L sealed AGM |
| Water heating | 4 ft x 10 ft (1.2 m x 3.0 m) Solar Direct flat plate collector; 80-gal (303-L) storage tank |
| Construction | Wood stud walls; batt insulation |
| Space heating | High-efficiency heat pump |
| Space cooling | High-efficiency heat pump |
| Web site | Unavailable |

Manufacturers’ Web Sites

Note: Reference herein to the following Web sites, which include specific information related to commercial products, processes, and/or services by trade name, trademark, manufacturer, or otherwise, does not constitute or imply its endorsement, recommendation, or favoring by the government, Midwest Research Institute, or the National Renewable Energy Laboratory.

BP Solar: <http://www.bpsolar.com/>

Xantrex (formerly Trace; Trace charge controllers):
<http://www.xantrex.com/>

Concorde: <http://www.concordebattery.com/>

Sunseeker Solar Energy (Solar Direct collectors):
<http://www.sunseeker-solar.co.uk/solar-direct.html>

Source

These details have been adapted with permission from *Home Power* #94, April/May 2003.

Final Competition Results

(All displayed points are rounded to 3 decimal places.)

| Contest | Final Points | Final Standing |
|---------------------------------------|----------------|----------------|
| Design and Livability | 88.308 | 7 |
| Design Presentation and Simulation | 32.168 | 12 |
| Graphics and Communication | 43.846 | 8 |
| The Comfort Zone | 53.846 | 7 |
| Refrigeration | 45.000 | 11 |
| Hot Water | 45.000 | 12 |
| Energy Balance | 22.222 | 8 |
| Lighting | 64.782 | 12 |
| Home Business | 87.436 | 2 |
| Getting Around | 30.769 | 10 |
| Overall | 513.377 | 11 |

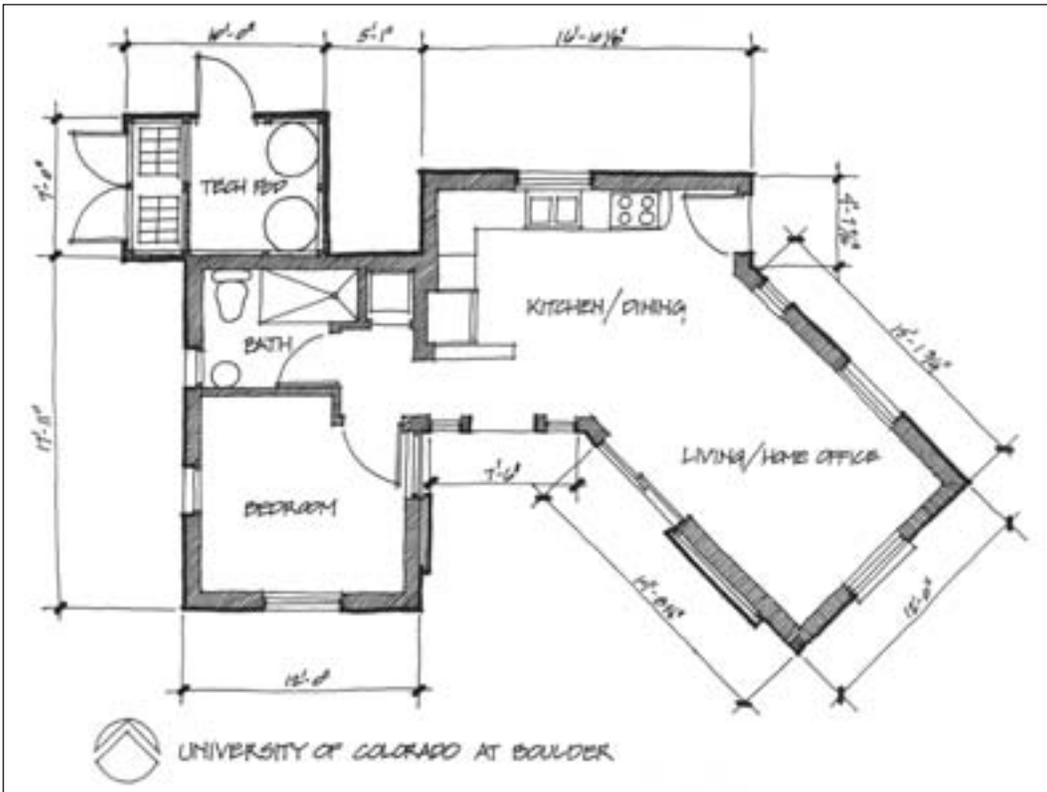
University of Colorado at Boulder

Final Overall Points: 875.302

Final Overall Standing: 1



Chris Gunn Photography/PX12166



Home Details

The Colorado team set out to disprove many of the standard notions of what is “required” for a solar house. The roof is almost 20° flatter than what experts consider the optimum slope, and part of it faces southwest. The hot water collectors are flat, but have titled absorber plates in the evacuated tubes. Another guiding theme for this team was that everything in the house is commercially available and mass produced.

The house is well-lit and pleasant inside, and the kitchen and living room area feels very large. The team had trouble keeping people from plopping down on the couch during home tours and making themselves at home!

| Item | Specifics |
|--------------------|--|
| PV kW (STC rating) | 7.68 |
| PV modules | 63 Astropower AP-120 |
| Charge controllers | Outback MX-60; Solar Boost 3048; Trace C40 |
| Inverters | 2 Trace SW5548 |
| Battery bank | 1400 AH, 48 V |
| Battery type | 32 Deka L-16 flooded lead-acid |
| Water heating | 12 Sun Utility evacuated tubes; 80-gal (303-L) storage; AC circulator pump |
| Construction | Polystyrene SIPs; walls = R30 (RSI 5.3), ceiling = R40 (RSI 7); floor with Icynene foam insulation |
| Space heating | Carrier air source heat pump with energy recovery ventilator (ERV) |
| Space cooling | Carrier air source heat pump with ERV |
| Web site | http://solar.colorado.edu/ |

Manufacturers' Web Sites

Note: Reference herein to the following Web sites, which include specific information related to commercial products, processes, and/or services by trade name, trademark, manufacturer, or otherwise, does not constitute or imply its endorsement, recommendation, or favoring by the government, Midwest Research Institute, or the National Renewable Energy Laboratory.

Astropower: <http://www.astropower.com/>

Outback: <http://www.outbackpower.com/>

Alternative Energy Systems Co. (Solar Boost): <http://www.poweriseverything.com/index.html>

Xantrex (formerly Trace); Trace charge controllers): <http://www.xantrex.com/>

East Penn Manufacturing (Deka): <http://www.eastpenn-deka.com/>

Sun Utility Network: <http://www.sunutility.com/>

Carrier Corporation: <http://www.carrier.com/>

Source

These details have been adapted with permission from *Home Power* #94, April/May 2003.

Final Competition Results

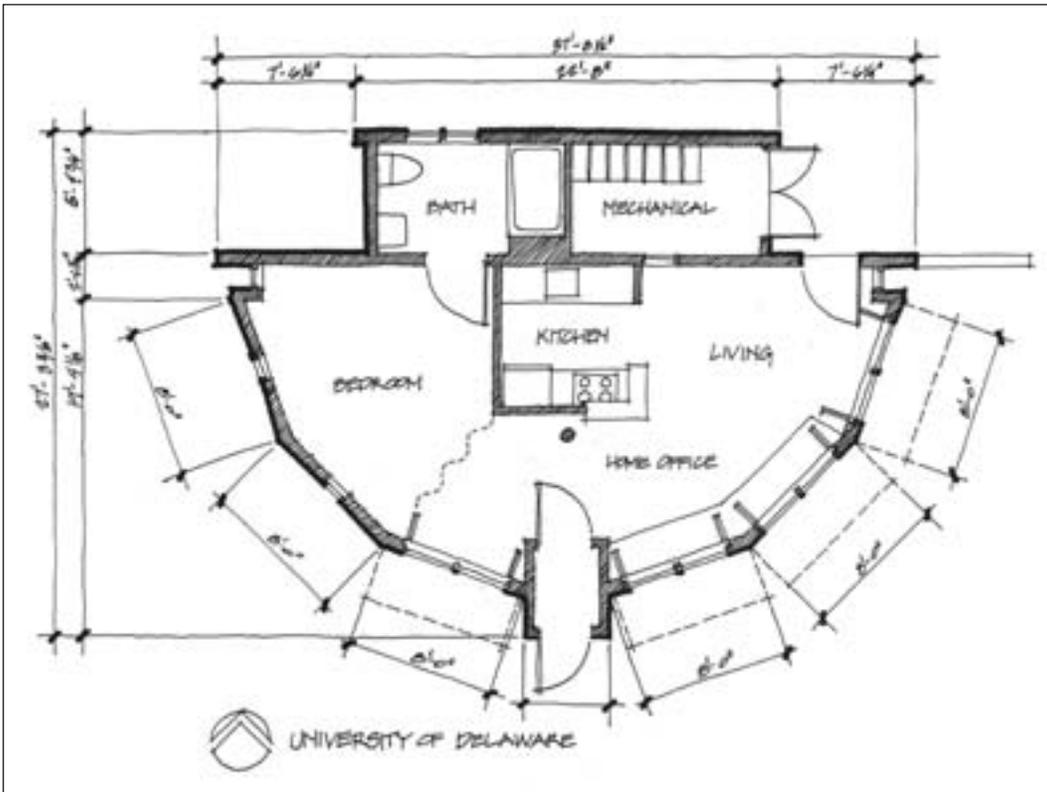
(All displayed points are rounded to 3 decimal places.)

| Contest | Final Points | Final Standing |
|------------------------------------|----------------|----------------|
| Design and Livability | 134.462 | 5 |
| Design Presentation and Simulation | 65.905 | 5 |
| Graphics and Communication | 93.077 | 1 |
| The Comfort Zone | 84.423 | 1 |
| Refrigeration | 59.615 | 6 |
| Hot Water | 77.692 | 5 |
| Energy Balance | 100.000 | 1 |
| Lighting | 90.128 | 3 |
| Home Business | 85.385 | 3 |
| Getting Around | 84.615 | 3 |
| Overall | 875.302 | 1 |

University of Delaware
Final Overall Points: 543.446
Final Overall Standing: 10



Chris Gunn Photography/PIX12207



Home Details

The University of Delaware's house was the only semi-circular house on the Mall. Not only was this shape reminiscent of the school's initial, "D," it also allowed the sun to enter the house at all times of the day. The house's inhabitants could watch the sun travel across the sky without moving from their seats!

This house features a Warmboard panel radiant floor heating system. This system integrates fluid piping into a plywood underlayment, with aluminum sheeting that helps to distribute the heat. Unlike concrete, this system can be implemented on any floor of a house, as it is not much heavier than an average floor.

| Item | Specifics |
|--------------------|--|
| PV kW (STC rating) | 4.80 |
| PV modules | 40 Astropower AP-120 |
| Charge controllers | 4 Trace C40 |
| Inverters | Trace SW5548 power panel |
| Battery bank | 1086 AH, 48 V |
| Battery type | 20 Concorde PVX-2580 sealed AGM |
| Water heating | 40 Thermomax evacuated tubes; 80-gal (303-L) storage tank; AC circulator pump |
| Construction | EcoThermal SIPs; walls = R30 (RSI 5.3), ceiling = R50 (RSI 8.8), floor = R18 (RSI 3) |
| Space heating | Ground source heat pump with radiant floor |
| Space cooling | Ground source heat pump |
| Web site | http://www.me.udel.edu/asme/ solar/ |

Manufacturers' Web Sites

Note: Reference herein to the following Web sites, which include specific information related to commercial products, processes, and/or services by trade name, trademark, manufacturer, or otherwise, does not constitute or imply its endorsement, recommendation, or favoring by the government, Midwest Research Institute, or the National Renewable Energy Laboratory.

EcoThermal Panel Systems:

<http://www.ecothermalpanel.com/>

Warmboard: <http://www.warmboard.com/>

Astropower: <http://www.astropower.com/>

Xantrex (formerly Trace; Trace charge controllers):

<http://www.xantrex.com/>

Concorde: <http://www.concordebattery.com/>

Thermo Technologies: <http://www.thermomax.com/>

Source

These details have been adapted with permission from *Home Power* #94, April/May 2003.

Final Competition Results

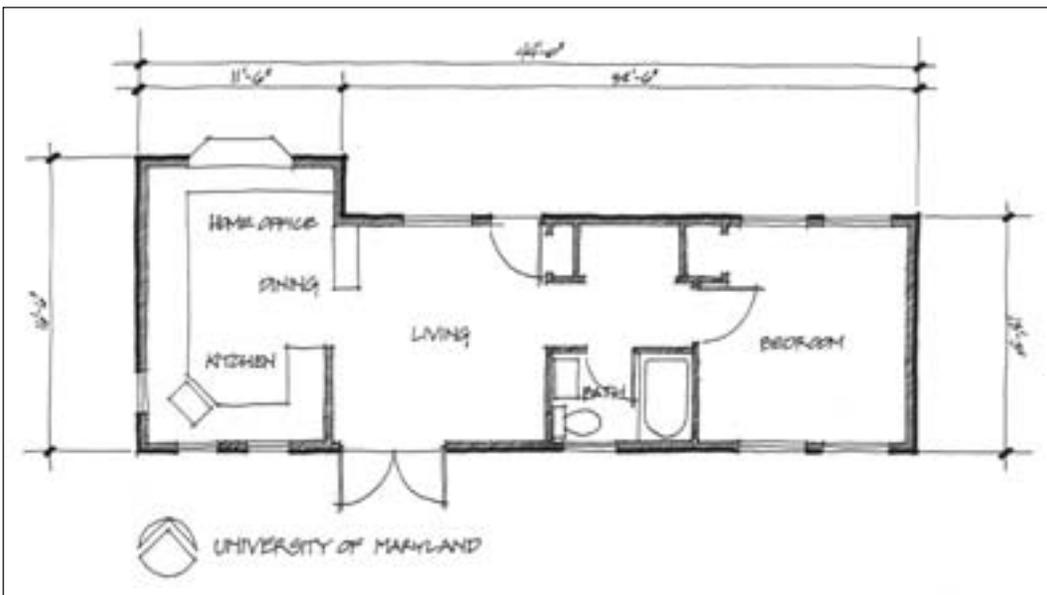
(All displayed points are rounded to 3 decimal places.)

| Contest | Final Points | Final Standing |
|---------------------------------------|----------------|----------------|
| Design and Livability | 30.769 | 12 |
| Design Presentation and Simulation | 52.861 | 9 |
| Graphics and Communication | 34.615 | 9 |
| The Comfort Zone | 65.577 | 3 |
| Refrigeration | 50.385 | 8 |
| Hot Water | 73.846 | 8 |
| Energy Balance | 77.778 | 3 |
| Lighting | 71.974 | 9 |
| Home Business | 70.256 | 10 |
| Getting Around | 15.385 | 12 |
| Overall | 543.446 | 10 |

University of Maryland
Final Overall Points: 777.921
Final Overall Standing: 4



Paul Norton/PIX/2000



Home Details

Maryland's key goal was to produce a house that did not appear to be a solar house. Except for the well-integrated PV array on the back roof, this house looks like it would fit right into any traditional housing development. The team used a skylight and bay window for natural lighting, an electric daylight dimming system, and super-efficient, off-the-shelf appliances. The Maryland students also excelled in their hot water system design, which supplied both domestic hot water and hot water for the radiant floor heating system.

Because the team's house had to be transported only 15 miles (24 km), the students were able to use a poured slab concrete floor, which allowed them to incorporate high-efficiency radiant heating. The house also featured a large north deck that made the house feel much larger than the actual interior size of 600 ft² (56 m²).

| Item | Specifics |
|--------------------|---|
| PV kW (STC rating) | 5.76 |
| PV modules | 96 BP Solar MSX-60 |
| Charge controllers | 4 Solar Boost 50 |
| Inverters | 2 Trace SW5548 |
| Battery bank | 800 AH, 48 V |
| Battery type | 38 Concorde aircraft sealed AGM |
| Water heating | 40 Thermomax evacuated tubes; 120-gal (454-L) storage tank; PV direct pump |
| Construction | Polyurethane SIPs; walls = R35 (RSI 6.2), ceiling = R40 (RSI 7) |
| Space heating | Radiant slab |
| Space cooling | Trane XL 1500 split system with ERV |
| Web site | http://www.enme.umd.edu/solartech/ |

Manufacturers' Web Sites

Note: Reference herein to the following Web sites, which include specific information related to commercial products, processes, and/or services by trade name, trademark, manufacturer, or otherwise, does not constitute or imply its endorsement, recommendation, or favoring by the government, Midwest Research Institute, or the National Renewable Energy Laboratory.

BP Solar: <http://www.bpsolar.com/>

Alternative Energy Systems Co. (Solar Boost):
<http://www.poweriseverything.com/index.html>

Xantrex (formerly Trace; Trace charge controllers):
<http://www.xantrex.com/>

Concorde: <http://www.concordebattery.com/>

Thermo Technologies: <http://www.thermomax.com/>

Trane: <http://www.trane.com>

Source

These details have been adapted with permission from *Home Power* #94, April/May 2003.

Final Competition Results

(All displayed points are rounded to 3 decimal places.)

| Contest | Final Points | Final Standing |
|------------------------------------|----------------|----------------|
| Design and Livability | 74.923 | 9 |
| Design Presentation and Simulation | 73.651 | 3 |
| Graphics and Communication | 58.462 | 6 |
| The Comfort Zone | 68.462 | 2 |
| Refrigeration | 68.077 | 5 |
| Hot Water | 95.000 | 1 |
| Energy Balance | 100.000 | 1 |
| Lighting | 87.679 | 5 |
| Home Business | 82.436 | 6 |
| Getting Around | 69.231 | 5 |
| Overall | 777.921 | 4 |

University of Missouri–Rolla and the Rolla Technical Institute

Final Overall Points: 652.241

Final Overall Standing: 9



Chris Gunn Photography/PIX12192



Home Details

The University of Missouri–Rolla and Rolla Technical Institute team wanted to build a house that the average consumer would accept as comfortable and familiar. These students felt that a “futuristic” house might deter people from using solar energy. Their traditional ranch home was transported in three sections that were each mounted on trailer frames.

The house is cozy and comfortable, making visitors feel right at home. Engineering students from the university designed the house, including the sunroom on the south side, which contains all the controls for the house. The sunroom’s floor is tiled with the names of the team’s sponsors. The students from the Rolla Technical Institute contributed their hands-on expertise, building the cabinetry, the shelving, and the deck.

| Item | Specifics |
|--------------------|--|
| PV kW (STC rating) | 5.12 |
| PV modules | 32 BP Solar BP-3160 |
| Charge controllers | 4 Solar Boost 3048 |
| Inverters | 2 Trace SW5548 |
| Battery bank | 1500 AH, 48 V |
| Battery type | 32 Trojan L-16H flooded lead acid |
| Water heating | 20 Thermomax evacuated tubes; 40-gal (152-L) storage tank |
| Construction | Steel studs; 3-in. (7.6-cm) extruded polystyrene foam insulation; walls and floor = R21 (RSI 4), ceiling = R40 (RSI 7) |
| Space heating | Thermomax forced air heating unit |
| Space cooling | Mitsubishi variable speed heat pump |
| Web site | http://web.UMR.edu/~sunhome/ |

Manufacturers’ Web Sites

Note: Reference herein to the following Web sites, which include specific information related to commercial products, processes, and/or services by trade name, trademark, manufacturer, or otherwise, does not constitute or imply its endorsement, recommendation, or favoring by the government, Midwest Research Institute, or the National Renewable Energy Laboratory.

BP Solar: <http://www.bpsolar.com/>

Alternative Energy Systems Co. (Solar Boost):
<http://www.poweriseverything.com/index.html>

Xantrex (formerly Trace; Trace charge controllers):
<http://www.xantrex.com/>

Trojan Battery Company:
<http://www.trojanbattery.com/>

Thermo Technologies: <http://www.thermomax.com>

Mitsubishi: <http://www.mrslim.com>

Source

These details have been adapted with permission from *Home Power* #94, April/May 2003.

Final Competition Results

(All displayed points are rounded to 3 decimal places.)

| Contest | Final Points | Final Standing |
|------------------------------------|----------------|----------------|
| Design and Livability | 61.538 | 10 |
| Design Presentation and Simulation | 7.750 | 14 |
| Graphics and Communication | 29.231 | 10 |
| The Comfort Zone | 60.385 | 5 |
| Refrigeration | 90.769 | 1 |
| Hot Water | 83.077 | 3 |
| Energy Balance | 88.889 | 2 |
| Lighting | 69.577 | 10 |
| Home Business | 84.103 | 4 |
| Getting Around | 76.923 | 4 |
| Overall | 652.241 | 9 |

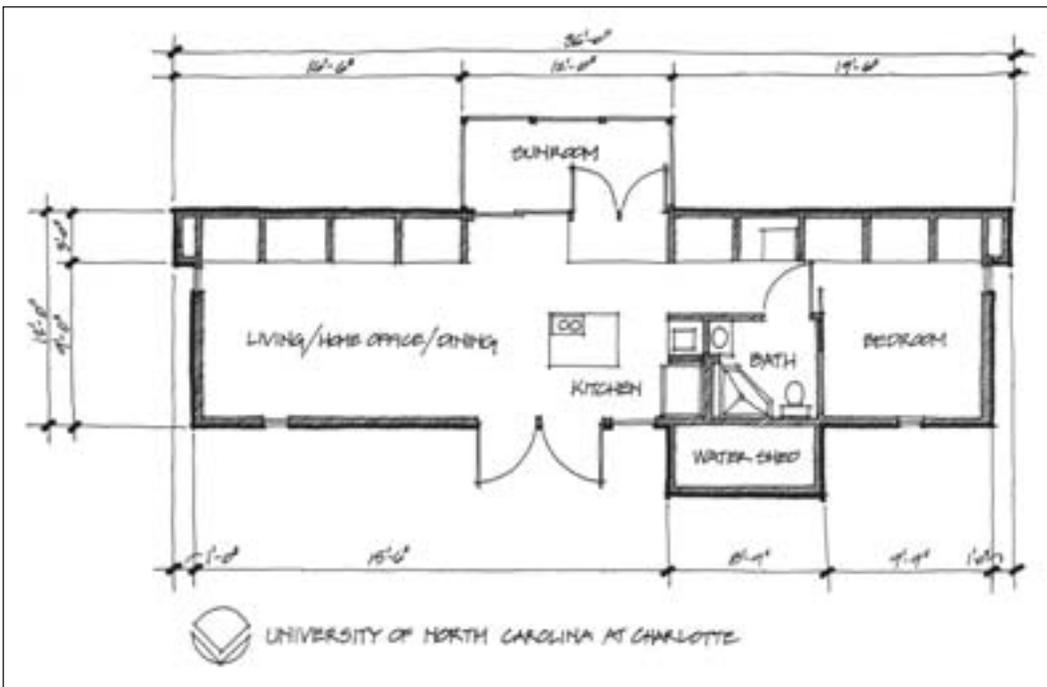
University of North Carolina at Charlotte

Final Overall Points: 251.958

Final Overall Standing: 13



Chris Gunn Photography/PIX12162



Home Details

A small, but very dedicated, team of architects built this house. It uses only 120-Volt appliances and one 4-kW inverter. Most of the appliances are from the yacht industry. They are smaller than traditional appliances and use less energy than their conventional counterparts.

These students also incorporated Kalwalls (an insulated translucent fiberglass product that lets in 10% of the sun's light) for added daylighting of the interior spaces. Skylights and creative lighting schemes make the house's interior more interesting.

| Item | Specifics |
|--------------------|--|
| PV kW (STC rating) | 4.80 |
| PV modules | 16 ASE 300 |
| Charge controllers | 2 Trace C60 |
| Inverters | Trace SW4024 |
| Battery bank | 800 AH, 24 V |
| Battery type | 16 MK BA4D sealed AGM |
| Water heating | 3 ft x 6 ft (0.9 m x 11.8 m) flat plate collector; 15-ton water source heat pump; 140-gal (530-L) storage tank |
| Construction | SIPs; walls = R19 (RSI 3), roof = R40 (RSI 7) |
| Space heating | Passive solar |
| Space cooling | Water source heat pump, passive ventilation |
| Web site | http://www.uncc.edu/lighting/ |

Manufacturers' Web Sites

Note: Reference herein to the following Web sites, which include specific information related to commercial products, processes, and/or services by trade name, trademark, manufacturer, or otherwise, does not constitute or imply its endorsement, recommendation, or favoring by the government, Midwest Research Institute, or the National Renewable Energy Laboratory.

Kalwall Corporation:

<http://www.kalwall.com/main.htm>

RWE Schott Solar Systems (formerly ASE Americas; ASE modules): <http://www.asepv.com/>

Xantrex (formerly Trace; Trace charge controllers): <http://www.xantrex.com/>

MK Battery: <http://www.mkbattery.com/>

Source

These details have been adapted with permission from *Home Power* #94, April/May 2003.

Final Competition Results

(All displayed points are rounded to 3 decimal places.)

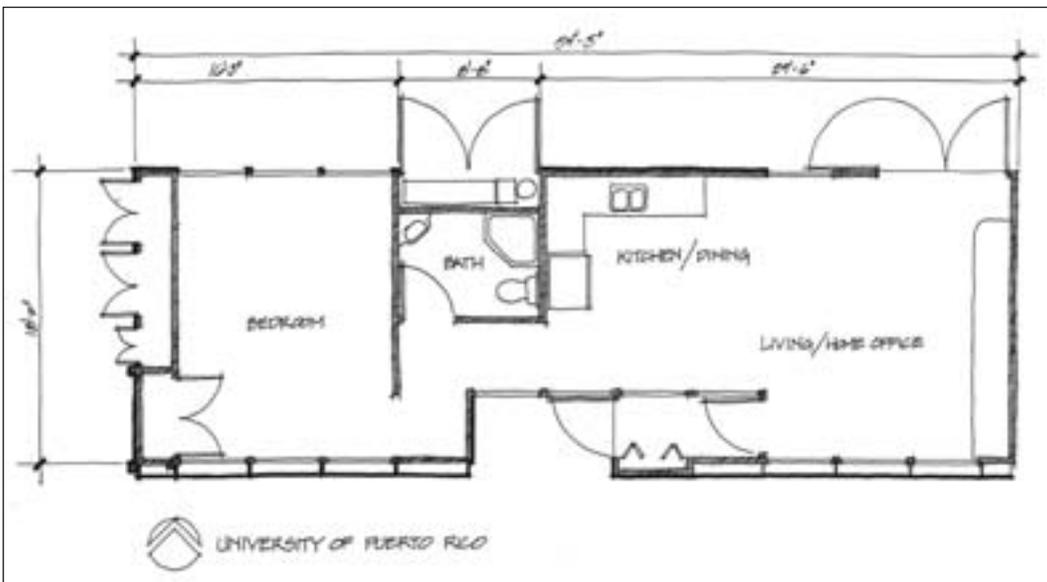
| Contest | Final Points | Final Standing |
|------------------------------------|-----------------|----------------|
| Design and Livability | -48.615 | 14 |
| Design Presentation and Simulation | 40.093 | 10 |
| Graphics and Communication | 4.615 | 13 |
| The Comfort Zone | 31.346 | 11 |
| Refrigeration | 55.769 | 7 |
| Hot Water | 40.000 | 13 |
| Energy Balance | 44.444 | 6 |
| Lighting | 56.372 | 13 |
| Home Business | 30.241 | 12 |
| Getting Around | 7.692 | 13 |
| Overall | 251.958* | 13 |

*A 10-point penalty for tampering with sensors was subtracted from the final point total to get the overall point total.

University of Puerto Rico
Final Overall Points: 712.216
Final Overall Standing: 7



Chris Gunn Photography/PIX12192



Home Details

Of all the participating teams, Puerto Rico had the biggest transportation challenge—this team had to pack its house in shipping crates, load it on a barge, and send it off over the ocean to Washington! For that reason, the students had less time to work on their house before shipping it off to the Mall.

This team was made up of architects from one campus on the island and engineers from another campus. They had never worked together before, and they had to build a house for an unfamiliar climate. Working together with area manufacturers, these students thoroughly researched the weather in Washington, D.C., then proceeded to build an effective house with the available resources.

| Item | Specifics |
|--------------------|--|
| PV kW (STC rating) | 4.16 |
| PV modules | 26 BP Solar BP-160 |
| Charge controllers | 2 Trace C40 |
| Inverters | 2 Trace SW5548 |
| Battery bank | 1800 AH, 48 V |
| Battery type | 36 Clean Moura CM-200 |
| Water heating | 1 Solatron evacuated tube; 120-gal (454-L) storage tank |
| Construction | Steel framing 4-in. (10.2-cm) polystyrene = R19 (RSI 3) and R21 (RSI 4); synthetic wood flooring |
| Space heating | 4 evacuated tubes; 300-gal (1136-L) storage tank |
| Space cooling | Hybrid: liquid desiccant/1-ton carrier with Puron refrigerant |
| Web site | Unavailable |

Manufacturers' Web Sites

Note: Reference herein to the following Web sites, which include specific information related to commercial products, processes, and/or services by trade name, trademark, manufacturer, or otherwise, does not constitute or imply its endorsement, recommendation, or favoring by the government, Midwest Research Institute, or the National Renewable Energy Laboratory.

BP Solar: <http://www.bpsolar.com/>

Xantrex (formerly Trace; Trace charge controllers):
<http://www.xantrex.com/>

Moura Group: <http://www.wayotek.com>

Solatron: <http://www.partsonsale.com/aboutus2.htm>

Carrier Corporation (Puron refrigerant):
<http://www.carrier.com/>

Source

These details have been adapted with permission from *Home Power* #94, April/May 2003.

Final Competition Results

(All displayed points are rounded to 3 decimal places.)

| Contest | Final Points | Final Standing |
|------------------------------------|----------------|----------------|
| Design and Livability | 184.615 | 2 |
| Design Presentation and Simulation | 72.086 | 4 |
| Graphics and Communication | 52.308 | 7 |
| The Comfort Zone | 28.077 | 12 |
| Refrigeration | 50.385 | 8 |
| Hot Water | 77.015 | 6 |
| Energy Balance | 55.556 | 5 |
| Lighting | 85.731 | 6 |
| Home Business | 60.290 | 11 |
| Getting Around | 46.154 | 8 |
| Overall | 712.216 | 7 |

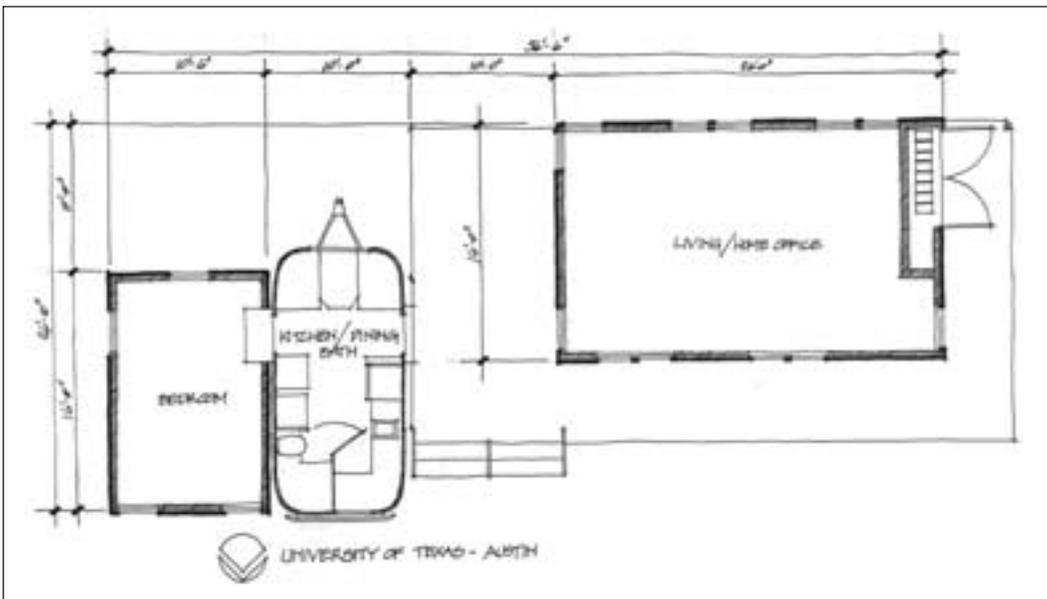
University of Texas at Austin

Final Overall Points: 710.997

Final Overall Standing: 8



Chris Gunn Photography/PIX12197



Home Details

Perhaps the most intriguing house at the competition, this house started as an Airstream mobile home and hundreds of parts reminiscent of a giant erector set. Slowly, columns, the roof, and finally the walls emerged from the seeming chaos and became a house. This team used the mobile home as part of the house, envisioning that when the owners go on vacation, they can take their home along!

The Airstream housed all the “wet rooms” of the house, such as the kitchen and bathroom. The land-locked house sections were the living room, office, and bedroom. Between the trailer and land-anchored sections of the house runs a breezy deck area for enjoying the great outdoors.

| Item | Specifics |
|--------------------|---|
| PV kW (STC rating) | 3.60 |
| PV modules | 6 ASE 300 and 25 BP Solar BP-275 |
| Charge controllers | Connect Power Center PSC500 |
| Inverters | Trace SW5548 |
| Battery bank | 1975 AH, 48 V |
| Battery type | 20 Trojan L-16H flooded lead acid |
| Water heating | 30 Thermomax evacuated tubes |
| Construction | Steel prefabricated frame; SIP infill; built around Airstream trailer |
| Space heating | BIO-Radiant Hydro-Air with domestic hot water |
| Space cooling | BIO-Radiant Hydro-Air ice battery |
| Web site | http://www.ar.utexas.edu/cadlab/decathlon/sub/index.html |

Manufacturers' Web Sites

Note: Reference herein to the following Web sites, which include specific information related to commercial products, processes, and/or services by trade name, trademark, manufacturer, or otherwise, does not constitute or imply its endorsement, recommendation, or favoring by the government, Midwest Research Institute, or the National Renewable Energy Laboratory.

RWE Schott Solar Systems (formerly ASE Americas; ASE modules): <http://www.asepv.com/>

BP Solar: <http://www.bpsolar.com/>

Connect Energy: <http://www.connectenergy.org/>

Xantrex (formerly Trace; Trace charge controllers): <http://www.xantrex.com/>

Trojan Battery Company: <http://www.trojanbattery.com/>

Thermo Technologies: http://www.thermomax.com/tec_index.htm

Airstream: <http://www.airstream.com/>

Popular Hydronics (BIO-Radiant technologies): <http://www.bio-radiant.com/>

Source

These details have been adapted with permission from *Home Power* #94, April/May 2003.

Final Competition Results

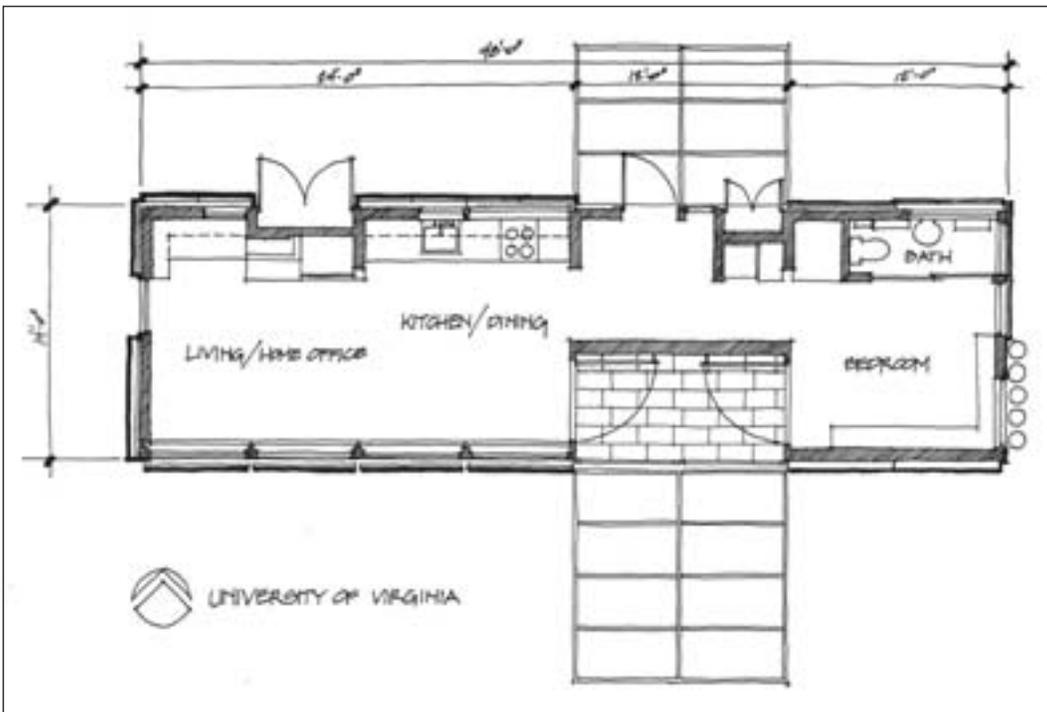
(All displayed points are rounded to 3 decimal places.)

| Contest | Final Points | Final Standing |
|------------------------------------|----------------|----------------|
| Design and Livability | 169.231 | 3 |
| Design Presentation and Simulation | 64.907 | 6 |
| Graphics and Communication | 70.769 | 3 |
| The Comfort Zone | 48.654 | 9 |
| Refrigeration | 47.308 | 10 |
| Hot Water | 71.923 | 10 |
| Energy Balance | 66.667 | 4 |
| Lighting | 76.026 | 8 |
| Home Business | 72.436 | 9 |
| Getting Around | 23.077 | 11 |
| Overall | 710.997 | 8 |

University of Virginia
Final Overall Points: 848.521
Final Overall Standing: 2



Warren Gatz/PIX11853



Home Details

This team's goal was to create a house that appealed to the experimental, and somewhat rebellious nature of today's younger generation. Although the house (dubbed the "Trojan Goat" by the team) may look strange to the more traditionally minded, the team hoped that anyone could feel right at home once actually inside the house.

One of the house's intriguing aspects was the "Smart(W)all 3000." This large, light-emitting diode wall is art that reflects the home's environmental conditions. When the house is hot, it's one color; when the house is cool, it's another. The south wall is another climate control aspect—it is almost completely glass, shaded by wooden louvers. These louvers can be opened parallel to the sun's rays in winter to reflect more light into the living room when needed.

| Item | Specifics |
|--------------------|---|
| PV kW (STC rating) | 5.28 |
| PV modules | 16 ASE 330 |
| Charge controllers | 4 Trace C60 |
| Inverters | 2 Trace SW4024 |
| Battery bank | 2000 AH, 24 V |
| Battery type | 16 Concorde PVX-2120 sealed AGM |
| Water heating | 5 AET and 1 reclaimed flat plate collectors; 90-gal (341-L) storage; heat pump backup |
| Construction | Engineered studs, foam insulation; walls = R50 (RSI 9), roof = R70 (RSI 12); ground-coupled floor |
| Space heating | Passive solar with auto-control; ground source heat pump; radiant floor |
| Space cooling | Ground source heat pump; hydronic via natural convecting valance |
| Web site | http://www.faculty.virginia.edu/solarhome/ |

Manufacturers' Web Sites

Note: Reference herein to the following Web sites, which include specific information related to commercial products, processes, and/or services by trade name, trademark, manufacturer, or otherwise, does not constitute or imply its endorsement, recommendation, or favoring by the government, Midwest Research Institute, or the National Renewable Energy Laboratory.

RWE Schott Solar Systems (formerly ASE Americas; ASE modules): <http://www.asepv.com/>

Concorde: <http://www.concordebattery.com/>

Xantrex (formerly Trace; Trace charge controllers): <http://www.xantrex.com/>

Source

These details have been adapted with permission from *Home Power* #94, April/May 2003.

Final Competition Results

(All displayed points are rounded to 3 decimal places.)

| Contest | Final Points | Final Standing |
|------------------------------------|----------------|----------------|
| Design and Livability | 200.000 | 1 |
| Design Presentation and Simulation | 63.662 | 7 |
| Graphics and Communication | 60.769 | 4 |
| The Comfort Zone | 50.577 | 8 |
| Refrigeration | 76.538 | 4 |
| Hot Water | 72.308 | 9 |
| Energy Balance | 100.000 | 1 |
| Lighting | 88.385 | 4 |
| Home Business | 82.436 | 6 |
| Getting Around | 53.846 | 7 |
| Overall | 848.521 | 2 |

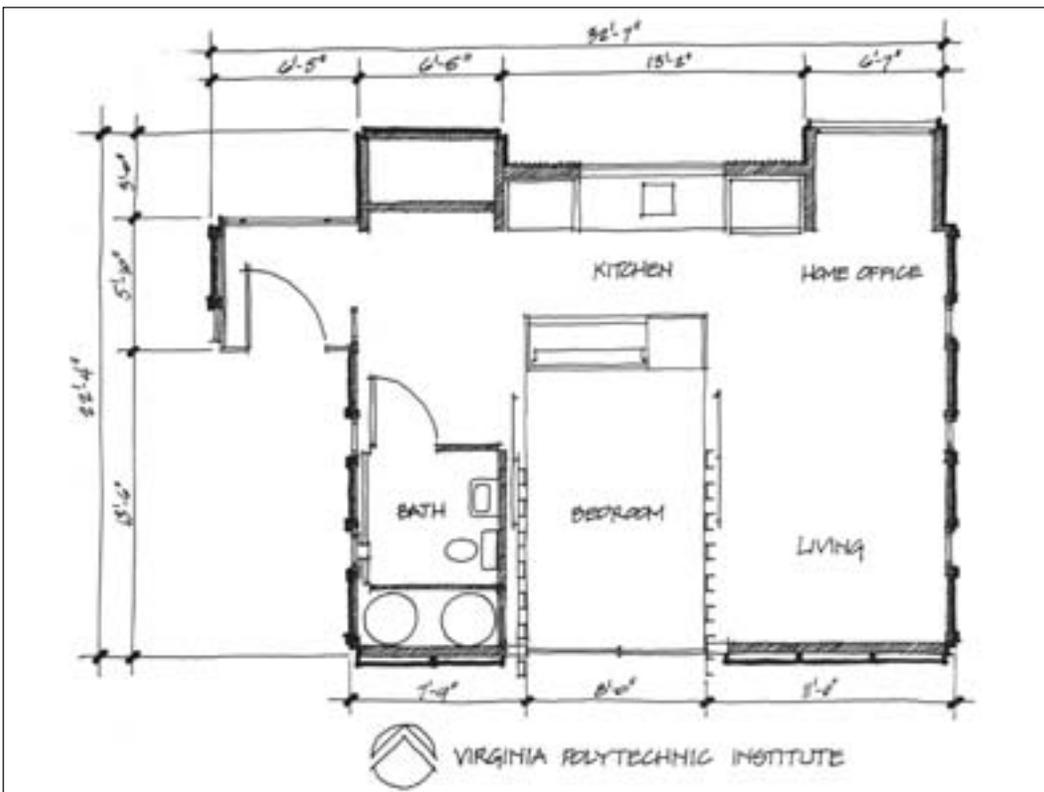
Virginia Polytechnic Institute and State University

Final Overall Points: 777.901

Final Overall Standing: 5



Paul Norton/PIX/2001



Home Details

This home is the epitome of multifunctionality. Every aspect of the house has more than one purpose, including the solar-electric panels. To celebrate solar energy instead of hiding it, this team mounted the panels conspicuously on angled racks atop the roof. The panels act as a shading device for the house and also collect electrical energy for use in the house.

Inside the house, the furniture, the rooms, and even the appliances serve more than one purpose. The appliances are grouped together on the north wall and serve as a thermal buffer for the rest of the house. The outer walls are made of a translucent aerogel material that insulates while allowing light in to daylight the interior spaces.

| Item | Specifics |
|--------------------|--|
| PV kW (STC rating) | 6.00 |
| PV modules | 80 BP Solar BP-275 |
| Charge controllers | 4 Solar Boost 3048 |
| Inverters | 2 Trace SW4048 |
| Battery bank | 1275 AH, 48 V |
| Battery type | 20 Concorde PVX-6225 sealed AGM |
| Water heating | 140 ft ² (13 m ²) of SunEarth absorber plates in custom-built vertical collectors |
| Construction | South, east, and west walls = R15 (RSI 3), north wall = R23 (RSI 4), roof = R31 (RSI 5) |
| Space heating | Ground source heat pump and solar thermal |
| Space cooling | Ground source heat pump |
| Web site | http://www.caus.vt.edu/vtsolar/ |

Manufacturers' Web Sites

Note: Reference herein to the following Web sites, which include specific information related to commercial products, processes, and/or services by trade name, trademark, manufacturer, or otherwise, does not constitute or imply its endorsement, recommendation, or favoring by the government, Midwest Research Institute, or the National Renewable Energy Laboratory.

BP Solar: <http://www.bpsolar.com/>

Alternative Energy Systems Co. (Solar Boost):
<http://www.poweriseverything.com/index.html>

Xantrex (formerly Trace; Trace charge controllers):
<http://www.xantrex.com/>

Concorde: <http://www.concordebattery.com/>

SunEarth, Inc.: <http://www.sunearthinc.com/>

Source

These details have been adapted with permission from *Home Power* #94, April/May 2003.

Final Competition Results

(All displayed points are rounded to 3 decimal places.)

| Contest | Final Points | Final Standing |
|------------------------------------|----------------|----------------|
| Design and Livability | 153.846 | 4 |
| Design Presentation and Simulation | 83.658 | 1 |
| Graphics and Communication | 60.769 | 4 |
| The Comfort Zone | 54.808 | 6 |
| Refrigeration | 47.692 | 9 |
| Hot Water | 80.385 | 4 |
| Energy Balance | 33.333 | 7 |
| Lighting | 92.000 | 2 |
| Home Business | 71.410 | 8 |
| Getting Around | 100.000 | 1 |
| Overall | 777.901 | 5 |



Appendix B. Example Review of Design Report

Dear University Solar Decathlon Team:

Thank you for successfully submitting the Design Presentation and Simulation report for the Solar Decathlon. The contents of your report represent significant effort on the part of your team. The Solar Decathlon Rules and Regulations committee, which reviewed your team's report, was particularly impressed by the progress your team has made on the house design.

As the committee members reviewed your team's report, they considered the following issues:

Physical Compliance: Your report was evaluated to determine compliance with the Solar Decathlon Rules and Regulations, including the specific requirements for the 10 contests. Your report was also evaluated based on an incomplete list of IRC2000 and NEC code compliance issues. Your report was reviewed with consideration of only the code compliance issues we are able to evaluate at this time. We reserve the right to and will continue to add evaluations of code compliance as you provide further details. The building code in your local area may be more or less stringent than the IRC and NEC codes. The Solar Decathlon organizers encourage each team to have a building inspection from an inspector in its local area.

Instrumentation and Monitoring: The committee reviewed your report to determine the type of monitoring equipment the organizers will have to provide as well as where to place the monitoring equipment in your house.

Simulation Review: Your simulation was evaluated for accuracy by comparing inputs with the drawings and narrative you supplied. In some cases, this included evaluating simulation results.

ADA: An independent architecture firm reviewed your plans for indication of an accessible route as well as compliance with the Americans with Disabilities Act.

As you review the attached documents, please keep in mind that this is just the beginning of a process that will continue until June 1, 2002, when the final Design and Presentation report is due. Your current report contains some important detail, and the committee appreciates your team's effort. But like any difficult project with this level of complexity, there is still work to be done. Review the attached documents as soon as possible and provide the committee with any additional information it requires to ensure that you compete in the Solar Decathlon. Responses should be directed via e-mail to sdrules@nrel.gov.

Sincerely,

The Solar Decathlon Rules and Regulations Committee
NREL
1617 Cole Blvd.
Golden, CO 80401

Physical Compliance Review

Team Name: University

Date: Spring, 2002

| Contest/Regulation/Code | Description of Criteria | Compliance |
|--------------------------------------|--|--|
| Solar Envelope | Size limitation (see Rules and Regulations) | <i>Compliant</i> |
| House Sizing Solar Array | 800-ft ² (74.3-m ²) footprint for Solar Array, enclosed conditioned space | <i>Non-compliant</i> Oversized solar array footprint. Calculated 956.1 ft ² (88.8 m ²) of footprint area |
| House Sizing | 450 ft ² (41.8 m ²) minimum conditioned floor area | <i>Non-compliant</i> If solarium is climate controlled, there are 485 ft ² (45.0 m ²) of conditioned interior floor space, if not only 408 ft ² (38.0 m ²) of conditioned floor space is available. |
| Home Business | 100 ft ² (9.3 m ²) office floor area | <i>Compliant</i> OK, integrated into the 252 ft ² (23.4 m ²) living space. |
| Refrigeration | Minimum 15 ft ³ (0.42 m ³) interior combined capacity Refrigerator/Freezer | <i>Unable to Determine Compliance</i> Please provide more specific details so we can assess compliance with the code/regulations. |
| | Minimum 3 ft ³ (0.085 m ³) interior capacity Freezer | <i>Unable to Determine Compliance</i> Please provide more specific details so we can assess compliance with the code/regulations. |
| IRC2000 R303.1 Habitable Rooms | Glazing Area ≥8% of Floor Area, 1/2 of this glazing operable for ventilation (Exception, Mechanical ventilation = 0.35 ACH per room or whole house ventilation = 15 CFM/person based on 2 people). | <i>Unable to Determine Compliance</i> Ample glazing if operable. Please provide more specific details so we can assess compliance with the code/regulations. |
| IRC2000 R303.4 Bathrooms | 3 ft ² (0.28 m ²) glazing, 1/2 area must be operable (exception—electric lighting and mechanical vent = 50 CFM for intermittent exhaust or 20 CFM for continuous exhaust). | <i>Unable to Determine Compliance</i> Please provide more specific details so we can assess compliance with the code/regulations. |
| IRC2000 R303.5.1 Roofed Porches | Required glazing may face into a roofed porch 65% open on long axis with minimum roof height of 7 ft (2.1 m). | <i>Unable to Determine Compliance</i> Please provide more specific details so we can assess compliance with the code/regulations. |
| IRC2000 R304.1 Minimum Area | Each dwelling shall have at least one habitable room with no less than 120 ft ² (4.6 m ²) floor area. | <i>Compliant</i> Okay, Living Space 252 ft ² (23.4 m ²) |
| IRC2000 R304.2 Other Rooms | Other habitable rooms shall have a floor area of no less than 70 ft ² (6.5 m ²) (exception—kitchen minimum floor area is 50 ft ² [4.6 m ²]). | <i>Compliant</i> |
| IRC2000 R304.3 Minimum Dimensions | Habitable rooms shall not be less than 7 ft (2.1 m) in any horizontal dimension. | <i>Unable to Determine Compliance</i> If solarium is considered habitable, it does not meet this requirement. Please provide more specific details so we can assess compliance with the code/regulations. |
| IRC2000 R305.1 Minimum Height | Habitable rooms, hallways, corridors, bathrooms, toilet rooms, laundry rooms, and basements must have a minimum ceiling height of 7 ft (2.1 m). | <i>Unable to Determine Compliance</i> Please provide more specific details so we can assess compliance with the code/regulations. |
| IRC2000 R309.1 Opening protection | Openings from a private garage may not be be into a room used for sleeping. | Not applicable |

| Contest/Regulation/Code | Description of Criteria | Compliance |
|--|---|--|
| IRC2000 R309.4 Carports Entrance | Carports shall be open on at least two sides. North, South, East, or West | <i>Compliant</i> South |
| NEC Article 110-26 Working Space | 3 ft (0.9 m) depth (horizontal depth free space from electric equipment), Width of the equipment or 30 in. (76.2 cm) (greater of the two). 6.5 ft (2.0 m) of headroom. | <i>Unable to Determine Compliance</i> Please provide more specific details so we can assess compliance with the code/regulations. |
| Depth of Penetration on the National Mall Surface | National Park Service Special Event Guidelines | <i>Unable to Determine Compliance</i> Please provide more specific details so we can assess compliance with the code/regulations. |
| NEC Article 380-8. Note that NEC Article 100 A Defines "readily accessible" as – "capable of being reached quickly for operation, renewal, or inspections, without requiring those to whom ready access is requisite to climb over or remove obstacles or to resort to portable ladders, etc." | Accessibility and Grouping. (a) Location. All switches and circuit breakers used as switches shall be located so that they may be operated from a readily accessible place. They shall be installed so that the center grip of the operating handle of the switch or circuit breaker, when in its highest position, will not be more than 6 ft 7 in. (2.0 m) above the floor or working platform. | <i>Unable to Determine Compliance</i> Please provide more specific details so we can assess compliance with the code/regulations. |
| NEC Article 625-29 | (Electric Vehicle Charging) Indoor sites shall include but are not limited to, integral, attached and detached residential garages.... (b) Height. Unless specifically listed for the purpose and location, the coupling means of the electric vehicle supply equipment shall be stored or located at a height of not less than 18 in. (457 mm) and not more than 4 ft (1.2 m) above the floor level. | <i>Unable to Determine Compliance</i> Please provide more specific details so we can assess compliance with the code/regulations. |
| NEC Article 625-30 | (Electric Vehicle Charging) Outdoor sites shall include but not be limited to, residential carports and driveways, curbside, open parking structures, parking lots and commercial charging facilities (b) Height. Unless specifically listed for the purpose and location, the coupling means of the electric vehicle supply equipment shall be stored or located at a height of not less than 18 in. (457 mm) and not more than 4 ft (1.2 m) above the parking surface. | <i>Unable to Determine Compliance</i> Please provide more specific details so we can assess compliance with the code/regulations. |
| NEC Article 240-24 Note that NEC Article 100 A Defines "readily accessible" as – "capable of being reached quickly for operation, renewal, or inspections, without requiring those to whom ready access is requisite to climb over or remove obstacles or to resort to portable ladders, etc." | Location in or on Premises. (a) Accessibility. Overcurrent devices shall be readily accessible unless one of the following applies. (2) For supplementary overcurrent protection, as described in 240-10. (3) For overcurrent devices, as described in Sections 225-40 and 230-92. (4) For overcurrent devices adjacent to utilization equipment that they supply, access shall be permitted to be by portable means (c) Not exposed to Physical Damage. Overcurrent devices shall be located where they will not be exposed to physical damage. FPN: See Section 110-11, Deteriorating Agents. (d) Not in the vicinity of Easily Ignitable Material. | <i>Unable to Determine Compliance</i> Please provide more specific details so we can assess compliance with the code/regulations. |

| Contest/Regulation/Code | Description of Criteria | Compliance |
|---|---|--|
| <p>NEC Article 690-17 Note that NEC Article 100 A Defines "readily accessible" as – "capable of being reached quickly for operation, renewal, or inspections, without requiring those to whom ready access is requisite to climb over or remove obstacles or to resort to portable ladders, etc."</p> | <p>Overcurrent devices shall not be located in the vicinity of easily ignitable material, such as in clothes closets. (e) Not Located in Bathrooms. In dwelling units and guest rooms of hotels and motels, overcurrent devices, other than supplementary overcurrent protection, shall not be located in bathrooms as defined in Article 100.</p> <p>Disconnecting means for ungrounded conductors shall consist of a manually operated switch(es) or circuit breaker(s) (1) Located where readily accessible.</p> | <p><i>Unable to Determine Compliance</i> Please provide more specific details so we can assess compliance with the code/regulations.</p> |
| <p>Construction</p> | <p>Transportation, delivery, unloading, set-up</p> | <p><i>Unable to Determine Compliance</i> No transport/unloading plan as of yet 19 12 in. x 18 in. (30.4 cm x 45.7 cm) support posts — NOT finalized. Tie-down anchoring (for wind load) not discussed. Please provide more specific details so we can assess compliance with the code/regulations.</p> |
| <p>Supply, Thermal Storage, and Wastewater Tanks</p> | <p>Must specify capacity for each and location within 800-ft² (74.3-m²) footprint</p> | <p><i>Unable to Determine Compliance</i> Supply water tank – mentioned, not in plan yet Wastewater tank – not mentioned. Please provide more specific details so we can assess compliance with the code/regulations.</p> |
| <p>Solar Cell Approval</p> | <p>Must be approved by Solar Decathlon Headquarters</p> | <p><i>Approved</i> BP Solar 585U</p> |
| <p>Battery Approval</p> | <p>Must be approved by Solar Decathlon Headquarters</p> | <p><i>Approved</i> NRG 6163</p> |
| <p>General Comments: No specifics mentioned for the "cooking" part of the competition.</p> | | |

Instrumentation/Monitoring Review

Team Name: University

Date: Spring, 2002

| Contest/Regulation/Code | Description of Criteria | Suggested Location/Access Notes |
|-------------------------|---|---|
| All Contests | CR10 location (DAS) | Current design has no indicated space for electrical and mechanical equipment. Could be on carport? |
| | AC electric panel location | Not specified |
| | DC electric panel location | Not specified |
| | Battery location, volts, amps | Not specified, "may be 120 V" |
| | DHW electric devices, volts, amps | Not specified |
| | DHW temperature and flowmeter location | Not specified |
| | Comfort zone electric devices, volts, amps | Not specified |
| | Inside temperature and relative humidity location and wiring access | Near dining table, access either high or low |
| | Refrigerator, volts, amps, temperature sensor wiring | Not specified |
| | Office electric, volts, amps | Not specified Please dedicate one circuit to all Home Business equipment if possible. |
| | Photometer location, wiring access | Office desk, near south side, access either high or low |

General Comments: Teams are asked to group electrical end uses measured in the various contests when laying out electrical panel boxes so as to simplify scoring instrumentation installation. Please provide a detailed electric circuit panel layout as soon as possible.

Simulation Review

Team Name: University

Date: Spring, 2002

| Contest/Regulation/Code | Description of Criteria | Review Comments |
|------------------------------------|---------------------------|--|
| Design Presentation and Simulation | Simulation Tool Analysis: | <i>EnergyPlus</i> <i>EnergyPlus</i> reviews are not complete at this time |

General Comments: The team report indicated that their only progress was to create an input file using Sterling, VA, weather but had not yet simulated the design. We are concerned that the simulation may be used after the fact (i.e. the design is already completed) instead of as a tool that can be used to design the energy consumption affecting parameters (R-values, HVAC sizing, optimizing overhangs, glazings, etc...) before the design is set in stone. The team has not developed PV, solar thermal, or electric car operation estimates, models or summaries at this time.

Accessibility Compliance Checklist

Team Name: University

Date: Spring, 2002

N/A – Not Applicable N/D – Not Defined enough in submittal to allow evaluation

| Building Element | Complies | Does Not Comply | Comments |
|--|----------|-----------------|--|
| Accessible Route | | | |
| Access From Mall Identified | ● | ● | N/D – Indicate accessible route from Mall to building entrance |
| Interior Access Route Identified | ● | ● | N/D – Indicate accessible route in building |
| ADA Non-Accessible Areas Identified and Method to Isolate Non-Accessible Areas Indicated | ● | ● | <i>N/D – Indicate non-accessible areas to be isolated from public. See Introduction, pg. 1 of ADA Guidelines</i> <i>(http://www.eren.doe.gov/solar_decathlon/ada.html)</i> |
| Width | ● | ● | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • If public access is provided, provide 5 ft 0 in. (1.5 m) turning radius in Kitchen and Bathroom, per Section 4.2.3 and provide 36 in. (91.5 cm) minimum clear in bedroom • Maintain 32 in. (81.3 cm) minimum clear at all sliding door locations per Section 4.13.5 |
| Protruding Objects | ● | | |
| Surface Conformity | | ● | N/D |
| Ramps | | | |
| Slope(s) and Rise | | ● | Ramp slope exceeds 1:12 slope maximum per Section 4.8.2. Provide dimensions to verify |
| Clear Width | ● | | Based on scaling of drawing |
| Handrails and Edge Protection | | ● | N/D – Indicate edge protection Handrails to comply with Section 4.8.5 and Figures 39 a, b, and e |
| Stairs | | | |
| Treads | ● | | |
| Risers | | ● | N/D – Riser configuration to comply with Sections 4.9.2 and 4.9.3 |
| Handrails | | ● | N/D – Handrails to comply with Section 4.9.4 and Figures 39 a, b, and e |
| Doors | | | |
| Clear Width | ● | | Complies only if left open to 32 in. (81.3 cm) minimum per Section 4.13.5 and Figure 24 c |
| Maneuvering Clearances at Doors | | ● | Per Section 4.13.6 and Figure 25a, Provide 12 in. (30.4 cm) clear on push side and 18 in. minimum clear on pull side at Solarium/Entry door. Provide 12 in. (30.4 cm) clear on push side at Living Room, Bedroom, and Hygiene doors |
| Thresholds at Doorways | | ● | N/D |
| Door Hardware | | ● | N/D |
| Door Opening Force | | ● | N/D |
| Signage | | ● | N/D |



Appendix C. List of Monitoring Instruments

Water flow rate

Contest: Hot Water

Instrument: Turbine flow meter, with pulse output, high temperature limit of 190°F (87.8°C)

Source: Omega Engineering, Inc., model FTB4105P

Accuracy: 1.5% of reading, from 0.2 gpm to 13 gpm

Location: Outlet pipe of water heating system.

AC electric power

Contests: Comfort Zone, Refrigeration, Hot Water, Home Business

Instrument: Watt-hour transducer with split core CT, pulse output

Source: Continental Control Systems, LLC, WattNode model WNA-1P-240-P

Accuracy: 0.5% of reading from 10% to 100% of full scale

Location: In Solar Decathlon meter box, mounted near house electric panel.

DC current

Contests: Energy Balance, and Comfort Zone, Refrigeration, Hot Water, Home Business, if DC equipment was used

Instrument: Shunt, 500A

Source: Canadian Shunt Industries Ltd., model LB-500-50

Accuracy: 0.25%

Locations: Single negative conductor into main battery for Energy Balance, DC circuit for others.

DC voltage

Contests: Energy Balance, and Comfort Zone, Refrigeration, Hot Water, Home Business, if DC equipment was used

Instrument: Voltage divider, 100:1, 0.5% resistors

Source: Constructed at NREL

Accuracy: About 0.5%

Location: Main battery positive to negative.

Lighting levels

Contest: Lighting

Instrument: Photometer, photovoltaic type with filter

Source: Licor, Inc., model LI-210 photometric

Accuracy: 5% of reading

Locations: Kitchen counter, home office workstation.

Inside temperature and RH

Contest: Comfort Zone

Instrument: RTD, variable capacitance RH, linear DC output

Source: Vaisala, Inc, model Humitter

Accuracy: 0.7°F (0.4°C) temperature, 3% RH

Location: In radiation shield, in main living area, 4–5 ft (1.2–1.5 m) above floor level.

Temperature

Contests: Refrigeration, Hot Water

Instrument: Type-T thermocouple, special limits of error

Source: Omega Engineering, Inc., part number TT-T-24S-TWSH

Accuracy: About 0.9°F (0.5°C)

Locations: Inside refrigerator and freezer, immersed in glycol solution; hot water pipe surface, inside insulation.



Appendix D. The Competition Schedule

| Date | Contests | Team Tasks |
|---------------------------|---|---|
| Thursday, September 19 | Begin: Construction | |
| Friday, September 20 | Begin Evaluation: Graphics and Communication (Web sites) | |
| Friday, September 27 | Begin Evaluation: Design Jury evaluates drawings: Design Presentation and Simulation | |
| Saturday, September 28 | Begin Evaluation: Design Jury tours: Design and Livability House tour judging: Graphics and Communication | Begin: Solar Power only TV/Video player required |
| Sunday, September 29 | End Evaluation: Design and Livability Begin Monitored Contests: Getting Around (9:00 a.m.–7:00 p.m.) | Grocery store run Pantry delivery Hains Point loop in East Potomac Park Daytime and nighttime lighting evaluations (select teams) TV/video player required |
| Monday, September 30 | Evaluation: Engineering Design Panel evaluates drawings: Design Presentation and Simulation Newsletter and contest diary: Graphics and Communication Engineering Design Panel tours homes to evaluate consumer appeal and innovation in contests* Begin Monitored Contests: The Comfort Zone (24 hour continuous, temperature 69°–78°F [21°–26°C]) Refrigeration (24 hour continuous) Hot Water (24 hour continuous) Energy Balance (24 hour continuous) Lighting (8:00 a.m.–10:00 p.m.) Home Business (required operation 9:00 a.m.–5:00 p.m.) Monitored Contests: Getting Around (9:00 a.m.–7:00 p.m.) End Evaluation: Design Presentation and Simulation | Dishwashing Shower tests Meals—lunch or dinner (select teams) Hains Point loop in East Potomac Park TV/video player operation (6 hours) Daytime and nighttime lighting evaluations (select teams) Timely response to e-mail |
| Tuesday, October 1 | Evaluation: Engineering Design Panel tours: Design Presentation and Simulation Newsletter and contest diary: Graphics and Communication Engineering Design Panel tours homes to evaluate consumer appeal innovation in contests* Monitored Contests: The Comfort Zone (24 hour continuous, temperature 69°–78°F [21°–26°C]) Refrigeration, Hot Water, Energy Balance (all 24 hour continuous) Lighting (8:00 a.m.–10:00 p.m.) Home Business (required operation 9:00 a.m.–5:00 p.m.) Getting Around (9:00 a.m.–7:00 p.m.) | Dishwashing Laundry Shower tests Meals (select teams) Hains Point loop in East Potomac Park TV/video player operation (6 hours) Daytime and nighttime lighting evaluations (select teams) Timely response to e-mail |

*The Comfort Zone, Refrigeration, Hot Water, Lighting, and Home Business

| Date | Contests | Team Tasks |
|-------------------------|---|--|
| Wednesday, October 2 | <p>Evaluation: Newsletter and contest diary: Graphics and Communication</p> <p>Monitored Contests: The Comfort Zone (24 hour continuous, temperature 69°–78°F [21°–26°C]) At 8:00 a.m. Begin: Comfort Zone 24-hr. evaluation (temperature 70°–74°F [21°–23°C]) Refrigeration, Hot Water, Energy Balance (all 24 hour continuous) Lighting (8:00 a.m.–10:00 p.m.) Home Business (required operation 9:00 a.m.–5:00 p.m.) Getting Around (9:00 a.m.–7:00 p.m.)</p> | <p>Dishwashing Shower tests Meals (select teams) Grocery store run Pantry delivery Hains Point loop in East Potomac Park TV/video player operation (6 hours) Daytime and nighttime lighting evaluations (select teams) Timely response to e-mail</p> |
| Thursday, October 3 | <p>Evaluation: Newsletter and contest diary: Graphics and Communication</p> <p>Monitored Contests: The Comfort Zone (24 hour continuous, temperature 69°–78°F [21°–26°C]) At 8:00 a.m. End: Comfort Zone 24-hr. evaluation (temperature 70°–74°F [21°–23°C]) Refrigeration, Hot Water, Energy Balance (all 24 hour continuous) Lighting (8:00 a.m.–10:00 p.m.) Home Business (required operation 9:00 a.m.–5:00 p.m.) Getting Around (9:00 a.m.–7:00 p.m.)</p> | <p>Dishwashing Shower tests Meals (select teams) Hains Point loop in East Potomac Park TV/video player operation (6 hours) Daytime and nighttime lighting evaluations (select teams) Timely response to e-mail</p> |
| Friday, October 4 | <p>Evaluation: Newsletter and contest diary: Graphics and Communication</p> <p>Monitored Contests: The Comfort Zone (continuous until 5:00 p.m., temperature 69°–78°F [21°–26°C]) Refrigeration, Hot Water, Energy Balance (all continuous until 5:00 p.m.) Lighting (8:00 a.m.–10:00 p.m.) Home Business (required operation 9:00 a.m.–5:00 p.m.) Getting Around (9:00 a.m.–5:00 p.m.) 5:00 p.m. End: All contests except Getting Around (see Saturday)</p> | <p>Dishwashing Laundry Shower tests Meals—breakfast or lunch (select teams) Hains Point loop in East Potomac Park TV/video player operation (6 hours) Daytime and nighttime lighting evaluations (select teams) Timely response to e-mail</p> |
| Saturday, October 5 | <p>Monitored Contests: Getting Around (10:00 a.m.–noon)</p> | <p>National Mall loop</p> |
| Wednesday, October 9 | <p>Teams must be off the National Mall by 5:00 p.m.</p> | |

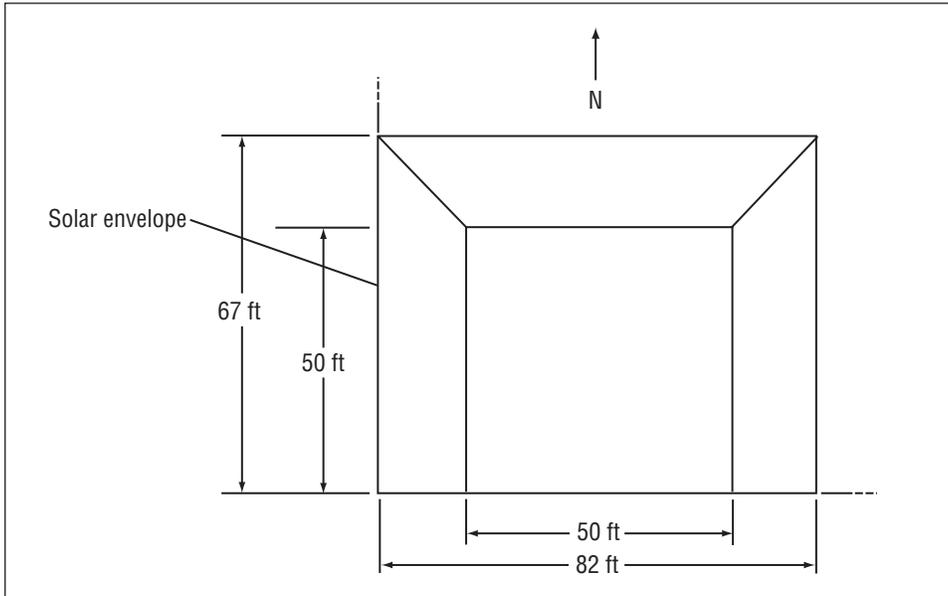


Figure 2. Top view of solar envelope

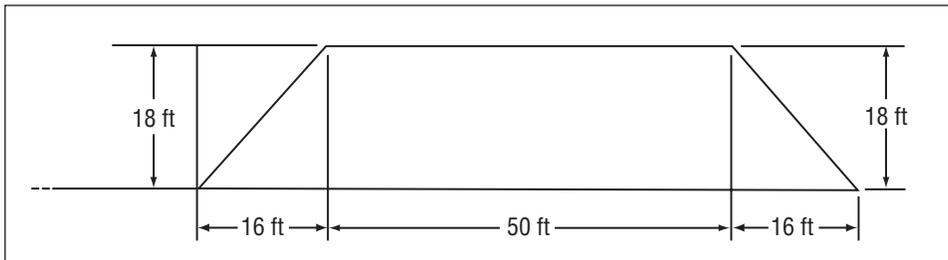


Figure 3. Front view (south side) of solar envelope

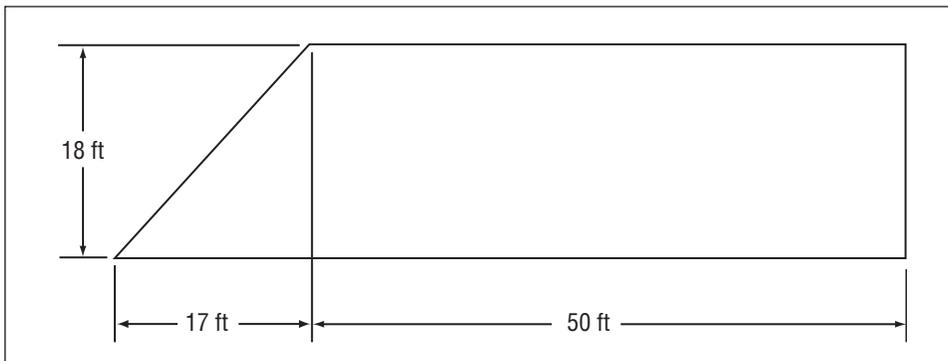


Figure 4. Left view (east side) of solar envelope

Event

Safety

Each team is responsible for the safety of its house, car, and team members. Passing inspection or implementing changes suggested in the team's structural report does not release the team from liability. All houses, cars, and support vehicles must be maintained and operated safely at all times. A team will be disqualified and withdrawn from the Event at any time if they operate in an unsafe manner.

Each house will be required to have smoke detectors per IRC2000 requirements and a fire extinguisher with a minimum Underwriters Laboratory (UL) rating of 2A-10BC. All battery system rooms or rooms containing a battery system enclosure must have a smoke detector that is either audible from outside the room or has a remote indicator that is monitored by the team.

Each house must be equipped with proper personal protective equipment (PPE) (a minimum of chemical resistant gloves, apron and eye protection) to service their battery bank and as protection from any other thermal, electrical, mechanical, or fluid system that presents any sort of hazard.

Each house must be equipped with the proper spill-clean-up kits for their battery bank or fluid systems. All batteries, regardless of placement on a rack or otherwise, must have a spill containment system in compliance with UFC1997 6404.4 Spill Control and 6404.5 Neutralization or IFC2000 608.4 Spill Control and Neutralization.

Structural

Code Compliance

Houses will be constructed to meet or exceed applicable sections of IRC2000 for a single-family residential dwelling. In particular, houses must have tie-downs sufficient to withstand 90-mph (145-km/h) winds (IRC2000 Sec. 301.2.1 and Fig R301.2 (4)).

Engineering Drawing

NPS requires that engineering drawings be stamped by a Professional Engineer (PE) certifying that the structures are safe for the public to enter.

House Sizing

Houses are restricted to a maximum of 800 ft² (74.3 m²) of total building footprint. The perimeter of the projection of the house onto a horizontal plane from plan view cannot contain an area greater than 800 ft² (74.3 m²). Any structure (e.g., ADA ramps, decks, porches, wastewater drum) that is not part of the enclosed space and is not part of the solar array (see Regulations, Energy Collection and Storage, Solar Array) or energy storage system will be excluded from the 800-ft² (74.3-m²) footprint limitation but must be within the solar envelope (see Regulations, The Site, Solar Envelope). The house must have a minimum of 450 ft² (41.8 m²) of conditioned interior space measured as floor area from the inside of the exterior walls.

Electrical

Code Compliance

All houses must meet all applicable electrical requirements stated in NEC1999. Particular attention should be paid to Articles 690, 480, 445, 250, 400, and 240, which reference proper photovoltaic system design, storage batteries, generators, grounding, conductors and conductor ampacity ratings, overcurrent protection devices and warning labels, respectively. Specific alterations to the code requirements are included in Regulations, Event, Safety; Regulations, Electrical, Code Compliance, Battery Ventilation, Battery Stacking; and Regulations, Energy Collection and Storage, Storage Batteries. Additional code requirements from UFC1997, IFC2000, IMC2000, and IBC2000 will supersede NEC1999 requirements as noted. Teams are also encouraged to read the following publication: Wiles, John C. (2001). *Photovoltaic Power Systems and the National Electric Code: Suggested Practices*. Sandia Report SAND2001-0674.

Battery Enclosures

Battery systems must be fully contained in enclosures or rooms that remain within the 800-ft² (74.3-m²) footprint. The cover must be locked so access to batteries inside the enclosure is limited to the team's decathletes. A battery system room will be permitted in lieu of a separate battery system enclosure if designed in accordance to UFC1997 Article 64: Stationary Lead-Acid Battery Systems or IFC2000 Section 608: Stationary Lead-Acid Battery Systems, as if the room contained corrosive liquids in excess of 100 gallons (379 L) regardless of battery type.

Battery Ventilation

Battery system enclosures or rooms must be equipped with a passive or mechanical ventilation system per

IFC2000 608.5 Ventilation, UFC1997 6404.6 Ventilation, or IMC2000 502.4 Stationary Lead-acid Battery Systems. Teams are required to provide either calculations or empirical evidence to demonstrate compliance. Such ventilation systems must exhaust or vent to the outdoors. The vent must be designed so wind cannot push hydrogen gas back down the vent. This requirement includes all battery types, because any battery type will vent hydrogen gas under certain conditions.

Battery Stacking

Stacking the batteries is discouraged. If it is necessary to stack the batteries, a battery system rack must be used. The rack must meet the requirements of IBC2000 1621.3.13 Electrical Equipment Attachments and Supports.

The rack must also meet the requirements of NEC1999 480-7 Racks and Trays. All racks containing flooded lead-acid batteries must provide 18 in. (45.7 cm) of clearance from the top of the battery or top of the battery post (whichever is greater) to the bottom of the next shelf for inspection and maintenance. All racks containing sealed batteries must provide adequate space for access with tools to verify tightness of terminal connections.

Circuit Panel(s)

The circuit panel(s) for the house must be wired such that lighting, appliances, refrigeration equipment, space-conditioning equipment (including fans attached to HVAC equipment but not ceiling fans), water pumps, office equipment, and hot-water heat are on individual circuits for monitoring purposes. Separate circuit panels are required for AC and DC systems.

Solar Cell Technology Limitation

Photovoltaics must be commercially available to all registered teams at a price not exceeding US \$5 per watt (watt peak at Standard Test Conditions [STC]) for bare cells (teams may pay extra for cutting, tabbing, or lamination of the cells). For encapsulated modules, photovoltaics must be commercially available to all registered teams at a price not exceeding US \$10 per watt (watt peak at STC). Substantial modification of the crystal structure, junction, or metallization constitutes manufacture of a new cell.

Generators

Teams may provide an approved generator from which they may charge their energy storage devices. Teams may opt at any time to charge their energy storage devices to complete contests that they would otherwise be unable to finish with power supplied by their

solar array. Teams will be assessed a penalty for charging their energy storage devices. Generators will be used only after notifying the chief inspector of the intention to use the generator. Refueling of generators is limited to times approved by the officials. Generators must be equipped with secondary containment systems capable of accommodating all of the oil, fuel, and coolant that the generator contains at maximum capacities.

Electrical System Labels and Warnings

In addition to any NEC requirements regarding the entire house electrical system, all battery enclosures shall be marked with the National Fire Protection Association's (NFPA) Hazard Warning Diamond suited to the battery technology contained within the enclosure.

Mechanical

Code Compliance

All houses will be expected to meet all applicable mechanical requirements stated in IRC2000.

Thermal Storage

All thermal storage devices ("mass") must be made of stable, nontoxic materials. MSDS must be submitted for all heat transfer fluids for approval.

Liquid Based Thermal Storage System Labels and Warnings

All liquid based thermal storage systems shall be marked with the NFPA's Hazard Warning Diamond suited to the technology.

Desiccant Systems

If a desiccant system is used for the house, it must be regenerative. To ensure that desiccant systems function in a steady-state fashion, the desiccant material or device must be easily weighable. The device or material will be weighed before and after the contests. Teams will be assessed a penalty at the end of the contests for having a desiccant material or device that weighs more than its initial weight.

Energy Collection and Storage

Energy Storage

All energy storage devices (e.g., tanks, batteries, bladders, mass components) must be located within the 800-ft² (74.3-m²) footprint.

Flywheel Storage

No flywheels of any kind will be permitted for electrical or any other type of energy storage.

Storage Batteries

Teams are allowed to use battery systems in their houses and cars for storage of solar-generated energy. The battery system for the car must be the car manufacturer's original equipment. Battery data submittal shall be based on the manufacturer's published specifications provided by the team. Batteries must be available in sufficient quantities to be accessible to all participating teams. The battery modules may not be modified in any manner, including the addition of electrolyte additives; case modification; or plate addition, removal, or modification. However, teams are permitted to add distilled water to vented (flooded) lead-acid batteries for maintenance purposes.

- **Primary Batteries:** The use of primary (non-rechargeable) batteries is limited to smoke detectors only.
- **Secondary Batteries:** The use of secondary batteries (rechargeable) for items such as laptop computers is permitted provided that all laptops or similar devices used for contest purposes are to be recharged from the house electrical system.

Energy

Global solar radiation received by the house without artificial external augmentation is the only source of energy with which houses, tasks, and the electric car will be permitted to operate. Direct and diffuse radiation are considered forms of global solar radiation. All components used to convert global solar radiation to thermal, electrical, or mechanical energy shall be considered part of the solar array regulation.

The following exceptions to the energy regulation apply:

- Energy stored in the house battery system or other contest-related secondary batteries (e.g., laptop batteries, uninterruptible power supply systems) and vehicle battery system at the conclusion of assembly
- Use of a generator or other non-solar-power source to charge the electrical-storage system (see Regulations, Electrical, Generators)
- Additional water associated with the supply and consumption of energy above and beyond the water supplied at the beginning of the competition (see Penalties, Energy Penalties, Receiving Additional Water).

Solar Array

At any given moment, the solar array comprises all components that are involved in the conversion of solar energy for use by the house, for tasks, and by the vehicle. In addition to direct energy conversion components (such as photovoltaic cells), the solar array includes any reflective surfaces, shading surfaces, refractive lenses, solar thermal collectors, or any means of passive solar collection. The solar array cannot in any way be outside the 800-ft² (74.3-m²) footprint (see Regulations, Structural, House Sizing). The entire solar array must be integrated into the structural envelope, or skin, of the building.

Thermal and Electrical Storage System Sizing

Thermal and electrical storage systems sized for annual loads may be very large and costly as opposed to what would be necessary for purposes of the competition. Therefore, teams are permitted to present a house that has thermal and electrical storage systems downsized from the sizing indicated by the annual simulation results.

Water Supply and Distribution

Water Quantity

In their design reports, teams must indicate all of the water that their entry requires for the contests.

Water Supply

Water will be supplied to teams at the conclusion of the assembly phase. A water truck will be available to fill house-water storage systems. When the organizers know what type of truck will provide the water, connection requirements will be provided to teams. Water will be supplied only once without penalty. After that, teams may request additional water, which may be subject to a penalty. No additives of any kind may be added to this water.

Water Distribution

Teams are responsible for distributing water within their houses. This includes all necessary pumps, tanks, lines, valves, etc. All pumping power to distribute water must come from the house energy system.

Rainwater Collection

After assembly, teams may gather rainwater from their building footprints (see Regulations, Structural, House Sizing) and use this water for any purpose.

Water as Thermal Mass

Any water used for thermal mass must be contained in a stand-alone system, which will be sealed off after the initial filling. Teams may use water as thermal mass to substitute for more common materials such as concrete masonry units (CMUs), concrete floor slabs, or brick. Water used for this purpose cannot be mixed with any other substance.

Evaporation

Teams may use water for evaporation purposes. Teams may request additional water for evaporation after scoring begins, but water provided will be subject to penalty.

Vegetation

Water from the house water system may be used to water any vegetation associated with the house.

Wastewater

All drains for appliances or sinks will need to be routed back to a 300-gallon (1136-L) minimum capacity drum to ensure that wastewater is not dispersed onto the National Mall turf or storm drains. All wastewater and water used in the Hot Water contest must be stored in the wastewater drum. During the Competition, dumping of water to the lot will not be permitted according to NPS. Any dumping of water will incur an energy penalty. All substances used in combination with water to clean the house, dishes, utensils, etc., must be nontoxic and preferably biodegradable. Teams may incur a penalty for any toxic substances that are found in the wastewater drum. Teams will be required to provide the drum and support this drum such that it does not damage the National Mall turf. Teams are not required to place the wastewater drum within the 800-ft² (74.3-m²) footprint (see Regulations, Structural, House Sizing) but the drum must be located within the solar envelope (see Regulations, The Site, Solar Envelope).



Appendix F. Sample Contest Diary and Newsletter

Contest Diary

October 2, 2002 — Designs of the Time

Given the result of the first contest for design and livability, the Goats are feeling like the overall design strategy is paying off. The judges appreciated the reclaimed material usage and the attention paid to an exterior wall system that can adjust to various climates and conditions. The rain screen—operable louvers, window shutters, and moveable shading devices on the sun-space—has given the Trojan Goat a visual identity that is based on the system's function. In a state like Virginia, where the seasons are distinct but some days can be extreme, having an adjustable system can improve the efficiency of the house. The burden on the mechanical systems is reduced by an enclosure that tempers the exterior environment before the heating and cooling systems ever have to respond. The rain screen has helped our building cope with a couple of early problems with our performance and execution of our mechanical systems. On Monday night, our heat pump was accidentally left on all night, fully draining our battery supply before Tuesday's competition ever began. So we could not run the valance-cooling unit in the house for much of the day, as that would create a large draw on the batteries. We didn't sweat it though, as the extensive shading of the building envelope and the glazing, provided by our trusty rain screen, protected the house from the severe heat loads it might have otherwise taken on. So we stayed in or near our temperature range all day long.

It's a good thing this rain screen can do so much. As the chief identifier of our design strategy and our climatic response system, as well as being the most extensive example of our dedication to using reclaimed materials, the rain screen gave the Goats more than a few burrs in the fur. Frequently referred to as the "rain scream," the exterior shading system was the first phase of construction to be tackled, requiring the most manpower, and will be the last layer of the building to be completed. When we arrived on the Mall, we were trying to conceal the interior workings of the house and create an element of drama. We planned that the house would arrive with the rain screen enclosure that would unfold and slide open and reveal the meaning of the house and let the competition know that the Goat meant business. Well, so much for drama. We did not actually finish the rain screen in time for travel so the Goat showed up to the Mall naked as a jay bird with its shimmering copper skin exposed to the elements giving our neighbors at UNC-Charlotte the idea that we had taken a wrong turn on the way to NASA with the first student designed lunar lander.



Warren Gretz/PX11853



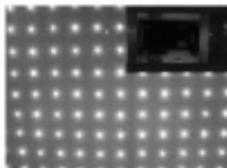
Virginia is for Louvers

The dimensions of the University of Virginia Trojan Goat are 16' x 48', somewhat larger than the **typical American trailer**. In fact, the original designers of the Goat intended to challenge the trailer typology by exploring ways to create the most appealing space within that shape. They designed the house to transport as a **single entity**, not as a modular set of parts to be assembled on site; photovoltaic panels tilt up, decks and louvers fold down, window shades slide by, and on its roof, it carries its landscape away.

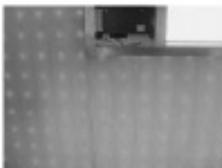
The house is **Trojan**, like the ancient horse, because it travels undercover, within a rain screen wrapper. It is a **goat** because it adapts to its environment and cleverly sustains itself anywhere. The original designers challenged the typical trailer by building **flexibility** into the form of the Goat, which is apparent in the rain screen. This wooden skin (made from reclaimed shipping palette wood) peels off, angles up, and folds down to alter the house according to the time of day, season of the year, or the weather conditions. Six rows of **louvers**, also made of shipping palette, adjust according to the angle of the sun to shade in the heat, and allow sunlight in the cold.

The Goat's flexibility isn't limited to the rain screen. The house's services (mechanical systems, electrical closet, storage, laundry room, bathroom, kitchen, home office) compose the dense **north wall**, freeing up the living space. Within this light-filled room, which is highly refined compared to the rough exterior of the house, the guest is opened up to the outdoors by 24' of windows; this glazing is one of the many methods used to break down the trailer box and **connect the occupant to the site**.

This openness is emphasized to the greatest degree in the **sunspace**, which acts as the Goat's indoor/outdoor space. Two 'heroic' glass doors connect the sunspace to both the living space and the bedroom. Their size allows the interior volume of the house to feel spacious. Bluestone lines the sunspace, acting as the house's thermal mass for heat storage. The team **reclaimed** this stone from the University of Virginia Rotunda during its recent renovation.



smartwall cool



smartwall warm



rainscreen 01 sunspace closed



rainscreen 02 one panel open



rainscreen 03 second panel



rainscreen 04 sunspace opened



TOPIC OF THE DAY:
design strategy



10.02.2002

school of architecture
school of engineering and applied science

UVA

SOLAR DECATHLON TEAM

The U.S. Department of Energy's Student Competition to Design and Operate a Solar-Powered House

www.solardecathlon.org

note:

This newsletter was printed on **only one page of paper**. The competition requires the team to print thirty copies in their own home using **only solar energy** to run the computer and the printer, and distribute them to the public. This task demonstrates the viability of running a home office in a 750 sq. ft. home. The University of Virginia Solar Decathlon Team would also like to invite guests to learn more about their house and the competition by visiting the **team website**.

<http://solarhome.lib.virginia.edu>

The internet offers a **paper-free** alternative to getting information.

climatic data_10.02.02

Temp: 63°F
Dew Point: 67°F
Humidity: 81%
Visibility: 5.0 miles
Pressure: 30.12 in
Wind: 5 mph S

quote of the day:

"It's not just architecture, we do design too"

- Engineering advisor Dan Pearce on the constant design interaction between engineers and architects

North of the sunspace stands the **Smartwall 3000**. Visible upon entering the space, this glazed wall changes **color** according to the temperature of the Goat. If the house is cold, the LEDs (tiny, efficient light bulbs) turn blue, if warm, the wall becomes red. Within this wall a **touch-screen computer** taps into the house's mechanical systems. Not only can the occupant monitor the conditions inside and out of the house, but they can modify certain interior conditions such as light and temperature levels, water temperature and water pressure as well. This wall was not part of the original design strategy. It is the product of a long-term debate on the occupant's awareness and interaction with the house and its environment. The ideal engineered house is an insulated container run by computer software for maximum efficiency. Yet, the team set an early goal to negotiate between this vision of a techno-efficient house and a comfortable dwelling with which the occupant interacts directly. Smartwall addresses this dichotomy by providing a personal face to the house's various technologies, letting the human play an equal part in its efficiency.



Similarly, the design of the land helps connect the occupant to his environment. The green roof, located above the bedroom, replaces a portion of the terrain the house occupies by its footprint. The occupant can visit this garden to rest and relax on the roof. The cisterns located on the east wall collect rainwater off the roof. The roof water is then directed through a hose to mist the plants on the south side. Car tires wrapped in soaker hoses lift the plants off the ground. The team decided to use tires not only to address the symbolic mobility of the house, but also to utilize

another 'waste' product, transforming them into resourceful planters. In addition, we are demonstrating how we intend to reuse the house's grey water when the house is permanently placed. Grey water from the shower, sink, dishwasher and washing machine (another 'waste' product from the house) will be remediated for watering plants and vegetables.

The Trojan Goat is a prototype for a new means of efficient living. It is a combination of active and passive systems working together. It displays a creative use and reuse of materials – from the ever-apparent copper reclaimed from a Charlottesville roof, to the use of engineered lumber that is the house's skeleton. It is a house that incorporates recent technology in a comfortable place. It is as much about enduring principles as it is about innovation.



For More Information:

The Solar Decathlon Web site,
www.solardecathlon.org
Toll-free number, 800-368-1311

Richard King

U.S. Department of Energy
1000 Independence Ave., SW
Washington, D.C. 20585-0121
Phone: 202-586-1693
Fax: 202-586-8148
richard.king@ee.doe.gov

Cécile Warner

National Renewable Energy Laboratory
Mail Stop 3214
1617 Cole Blvd.
Golden, CO 80401
Phone: 303-384-6516
Fax: 303-384-6490
cecile_warner@nrel.gov



Produced for the
U.S. Department of Energy
Office of Energy Efficiency and
Renewable Energy by the National
Renewable Energy Laboratory (NREL),
a DOE national laboratory

DOE/GO-102004-1845
June 2004

Printed with a renewable-source ink on paper containing at least
50% wastepaper, including 20% postconsumer waste